Persons who address the board are reminded that the board may <u>not</u> take formal action on matters that are not part of the meeting agenda, and, may <u>not</u> discuss or deliberate on any topic that is not specifically named in the agenda that was posted 72 hours in advance of the meeting today. For any non-agenda topic that is introduced during this meeting, there are only three permissible responses: 1) to provide a factual answer to a question, 2) to cite specific Board of Trustees policy relevant to the topic, or 3) to place the topic on the agenda of a subsequent meeting.

Speakers shall direct their presentations ONLY to the Board Chair or the Board as a whole.

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL District Office 1601 South Lamar Street Lower Level, Room 007 Dallas, TX 75215 Tuesday, October 5, 2010 4:00 PM

AGENDA

- I. Certification of Posting of Notice of the Meeting
- II. Citizens Desiring to Address the Board Regarding Agenda Items
- III. Asian American and Middle Eastern American Studies a special presentation by Professor Elaine Cho, Eastfield College
- IV. Richland Collegiate High School Status Report presented by Superintendent Donna Walker (p. 96, Informative Report No. 36)
- V. Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of Interest Specific to this Agenda (p. 6)
- VI. Consideration of Bids
 - Low Bid: Recommendation for award to Tegrity Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$309,505 for restroom renovations at Eastfield College (Bid No. 11792)
 - 2. <u>Low Bid</u>: Recommendation for price agreement with Western Paper Company in the amount of \$145,000 (23-month estimate) for cut fine paper, district-wide, October 6, 2010 – August 31, 2012 (Bid No. 11799)
 - 3. <u>Low and Only Bid</u>: Recommendation for price agreement with Zee Medical, Inc. in the amount of \$31,000 (23-month estimate) stock and replenish first aid supply cabinets, district-wide, October 6, 2010

- August 31, 2012 (Bid No. 11800)

- 4. _____: Recommendation for award to Dallas County Schools in the amount of \$65,000 (11-month estimate) for student bus transportation service, district-wide, October 6, 2010 August 31, 2011
- VII. Consent Agenda: If a trustee wishes to remove an item from the consent agenda, it will be considered at this time.

Minutes

- 5. Approval of Minutes of the September 7, 2010 Special Meeting
- 6. Approval of Minutes of the September 7, 2010 Regular Meeting

Policy Reports

- 7. Revision to 2011 Board Calendar
- 8. Approval of Academic Calendar for 2011-2012
- 9. Approval of Revision to Board Policy Concerning College Definitions
- 10. Approval of Resolution Relating to Investment Policy
- 11. Approval of Revision to Board Policy Concerning Salaries for District Personnel
- 12. Approval of Revision to Policy FBB (LOCAL) Regarding Semester Tuition
- 13. Approval of Policies Concerning Authorization of an Increase in Dollar Amounts Dealing with Bidding and Contracts, Electronic Bidding When Feasible, Various Other Minor Revisions, and Changing Certain FMLA Provisions to Reflect New Federal Law
- 14. Approval of Revised Mission Statement of Brookhaven College
- 15. Approval of Resolution Accepting the College Completion Challenge

Building and Grounds Reports

- 16. Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Crenshaw Consulting Group LP
- 17. Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Mayse & Associates Inc.
- 18. Approval of Agreement with HDR Architecture, Inc.

Financial Reports

- 19. Approval of Expenditures for August 2010
- 20. Approval of Broker-Dealers
- 21. Approval of Membership in North Central Texas Regional

Certification Agency

- 22. Approval of Agreement with Dallas Black Chamber of Commerce, Greater Dallas Asian American Chamber of Commerce, and Greater Dallas Hispanic Chamber of Commerce
- 23. Approval of Agreement with Condensed Curriculum International, Inc.
- 24. Approval of Agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning
- 25. Approval of Interlocal Contract(s) for Services Provided by DCCCD to City of DeSoto (DeSoto Fire Academy) and City of Farmers Branch, Texas
- 26. Approval of Agreement with Federal Bureau of Prisons
- 27. Approval of Agreements with Garland and Mesquite Independent School Districts
- 28. Approval of Agreement with Cauthen & Associates, Inc.
- 29. Approval of Agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning
- 30. Approval of Agreement with Richland Collegiate High School
- 31. Acceptance of Gifts
- VIII. Individual Items
 - 32. Acceptance of Resignations, Phased Faculty Retirement and Rescission of Faculty Contract
 - 33. Approval of Warrants of Appointment for Security Personnel
 - 34. Employment of Contractual Personnel
 - 35. Reclassification of Instructors
 - IX. Informative Reports
 - 36. Richland Collegiate High School
 - 37. Presentation of 4th Quarter Investment Transactions
 - Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for August 2010
 - 39. Notice of Grant Awards
 - 40. Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services
 - 41. Monthly Award and Change Order Summary
 - 42. Payments for Goods and Services
 - 43. Progress Report on Construction Projects
 - 44. Bond Program Report on Projects
 - 45. Facilities Management Project Report
 - 46. Report of M/WBE Participation of 2004 Bond Construction Report on Projects
 - 47. Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on Projects
 - 48. Report of Compliance with Board Policy Concerning Employee Ethnicity

- 49. Report of Sabbatical Leave During Summer II Semester 2010
- 50. 2010 Report of DCCCD's Enrollment Target for "Closing the Gaps by 2015"
- 51. Report of Active Military Enrollments
- X. Questions/Comments from the Board and Chancellor
 - 52. Silver Sponsor for National Community College Hispanic Council
 - 53. Honor Award to El Centro College Bill Priest Campus from Untied States Probation and Pretrial Services Division of the Northern District of Texas
 - 54. Recognition from U.S. Census Bureau for "helping to paint the new portrait of America"
- XI. Citizens Desiring to Appear Before the Board
- XII. Executive Session: The Board may conduct an executive session as authorized under §551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate on personnel matters, including commencement of annual evaluation of the chancellor and any prospective employee who is noted in Employment of Contractual Personnel.

As provided by §551.072 of the Texas Government Code, the Board of Trustees may conduct an executive session to deliberate regarding real property since open deliberation would have a detrimental effect upon negotiations with a third person.

The Board may conduct an executive session under §551.071 of the Texas Government Code to seek the advice of its attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney under the Rules of Professional Conduct clearly conflict with the Open Meetings Act.

XIII. Adjournment of Regular Meeting

CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE OCTOBER 5, 2010 REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 1st day of October, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 1st day of October, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

V. <u>Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of</u> Interest Specific to this Agenda

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176, provides that local government officers shall file disclosure statements about potential conflict(s) of interest in certain defined circumstances. "Local government officers" are the chancellor and trustees. The penalty for violating Chapter 176 accrues to the chancellor or trustee, not to DCCCD.

Names of providers considered and/or recommended for awards in this agenda appear following this paragraph. If uncertain about whether a conflict of interest exists, the chancellor or trustee may consult with DCCCD Legal Counsel Robert Young.

Air Conditioning Innovative Solutions	Mart, Inc.
Apex Protection Services	Master Sound Company
Associated Tie & Parking Controls	Mesquite Independent School District
Cauthen & Associates, Inc.	Midwest Bioservice Co, LLC
Child Care Information Exchange	Nano Science Instruments
City of DeSoto (DeSoto Fire Academy)	National Association for the Education of Young Children
City of Farmers Branch	North Central Texas Regional
	Certification Agency
Coast To Coast Construction, Inc.	Olmsted-Kirk Paper Co.
Commuunilux Productions	
Computerland Texas	RoeschCo Construction, Inc.
Condensed Curriculum International,	Sawyers Construction, Inc.
Inc.	
Dallas County Schools	SCM Construction, Inc.
Datatel, Inc.	ScoBilt Contractors, Inc.
DMI Corporation Decker Mechanical	Secure Tech Systems, Inc.
East Texas Instrument Co.	Sentinel, The Alarm Co.
Ed2Go/Cengage Learning	Smartgroup Systems
Federal Bureau of Prisons	Teaching System, Inc.
Garland Independent School District	Tegrity Contractors, Inc.
H-B Construction, Inc.	The Dallas Black Chamber of
	Commerce, The Greater Dallas Asian
	American Chamber of Commerce,
	and The Greater Dallas Hispanic
	Chamber of Commerce
HDR Architecture, Inc.	Western Paper Company

HDR Architecture, Inc. IDG Services Lamarc, Inc.

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code Disclosure of Certain Relationships with Local Government Officers; Providing Public Access to Certain Information

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code was approved by the Legislature and it is effective January 2006. In an effort to comply with this law, the District provides annual training to the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent and its employees that are involved in the monitoring and approval of contracts with vendors.

Applicable to:

- 1. Board of Trustees
- 2. <u>Superintendent</u>
- 3. <u>Principal, Director level and above</u> [<u>See Policy DBD Local</u>]
- 4. <u>Vendors and potential vendors</u>

On May 23, 2005, the Texas Senate passed House Bill No. 914, adding Chapter 176 to the Local Government Code, and imposing new disclosure and reporting obligations on vendors and potential vendors to local government entities beginning on January 1, 2006. This includes School Districts.

Failure to abide by these new statutory requirements can result in possible criminal penalties.

Legal FAQs

The following has been provided by the Texas Association of School Boards

Q: What is HB 914?

A: Adopted by the 79th Legislature, House Bill 914 (HB 914) added chapter 176 to the Texas Local Government Code. HB 914 requires the disclosure of certain conflicts of interest by local government officers and by vendors who sell goods or services to local government entities.

Q: What does HB 914 require from local government officers?

A: HB 914 requires "local government officers" (LGOs) to complete forms disclosing their relationships with actual or potential vendors. In a school district, LGOs must file these forms with the district's superintendent.

Q: What is a "local government officer"?

A: An LGO is a member of the governing body of a local government entity (LGE). An LGO is also a director, superintendent, administrator, president, or other person designated as the executive officer of the LGE. For school districts, "local government officers" are board members and superintendents.

Q: What are the forms called and where can we find them?

A: The form for LGOs is a conflicts disclosure statement, or "CIS." The form for vendors is a "questionnaire," or "CIQ." The Texas Ethics Commission was charged with developing these forms. The forms are posted at www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflict_forms.htm.

Q: When do LGOs have to file CIS forms?

A: An LGO must file a CIS regarding a specific vendor if the LGO has an employment or business relationship with the vendor and the district has contracted with the vendor or is considering doing business with the vendor. The form must be filed within seven days of the date the LGO becomes aware of facts requiring disclosure.

Q: What relationships must be disclosed?

A: An LGO must disclose a relationship with a vendor if the officer or a member of his family (see below) receives taxable income because of an employment or business relationship with the vendor. An LGO must also disclose gifts offered to the LGO or his family members by a vendor within the past 12 months if the value of the gifts was \$250 or more.

Q: What family relationships are covered?

A: For purposes of the disclosure requirements, family relationships include firstdegree relatives, both by consanguinity (blood) and by affinity (marriage). This includes the LGO's parents, children, spouse, the spouses of the LGO's parents and children, and the parents and children of the LGO's spouse. See DBE(EXHIBIT).

Q: When does an LGO have to disclose gifts?

A: An LGO must disclose a vendor's offer of gifts worth \$250 or more. The CIS form requires an LGO to disclose an offer of a gift even if the officer refused the gift. However, an LGO does not have to disclose food, lodging, transportation, or entertainment accepted as a guest, even if the value exceeded \$250.

Q: Does the LGO still have to file the "substantial interest" affidavit under Texas Local Government Code chapter 171?

A: Yes. These are separate and independent requirements. Thus, an LGO who has a substantial interest in a transaction involving the district may need to complete both the CIS and the substantial interest affidavit. See BBFA(LEGAL).

Q: What if I or a family member has an interest-bearing savings account at the district's depository bank?

A: Under a conservative reading of the statute, an LGO must disclose that he or a family member receives taxable income from the district's bank, even if the LGO or family member receives only \$.01 of interest income each year. The statute refers to "taxable income" and does not contain a threshold dollar amount. Recently, state representatives Beverly Woolley and John Smithee submitted a request to the attorney general for clarification of several issues, including this one.

Q: What if an LGO owns a business that is entering into a contract with the district?

A: An LGO who owns a business that contracts with the district must file a CIS, in his capacity as a board member or superintendent, and a CIQ, in his capacity as a vendor.

Q: What if the LGO or vendor has nothing to disclose?

A: The statute does not require an LGO to file a CIS if he has nothing to disclose. Unfortunately, however, the statute does not clarify whether vendors with nothing to disclose have to file CIQ with school districts. This is one of the many questions asked in the pending Attorney General request. Until further clarification, vendors may submit "blank" CIQs out of an abundance of caution.

Q: Does HB 914 apply to employees of the district?

A: The only employee to whom the statute directly applies is the superintendent. A board of trustees may extend the disclosure requirements, subject to criminal penalties, to all or a group of district employees. Because of the additional administrative burden this may create, TASB Legal Services recommends that a board consult with its school attorney before extending these requirements to additional employees.

Q: Does an LGO have to file a CIS if one of the LGO's relatives is employed

by the district?

A: No. HB 914 does not apply when a district employs a relative of an LGO as a district employee. Such relationships continue to be regulated by the nepotism laws. See BBFB(LEGAL).

Q: What is the penalty for a violation?

A: There is a criminal penalty for failing to file a required disclosure statement. Knowing failure to file the conflicts disclosure statement is a Class C misdemeanor. It is a defense to prosecution if the officer files the statement within seven business days of receiving notice of a violation.

Q: What forms are vendors required to file?

A: An individual or business entity that contracts or seeks to contract for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or services with a district must file a CIQ. This includes individuals and entities that seek to purchase goods and services from school districts, as well as those who seek to sell goods and services to school districts. An "agent" of a vendor in the vendor's business with the district must also file a CIQ.

Q: When and where must a vendor file the CIQ?

A: The CIQ must be filed with the superintendent within seven days of beginning contract negotiations, or submitting an application, bid, response to a request for proposal, correspondence, or other writing related to a potential agreement with a district. The forms must be updated annually.

Q: What should the superintendent do with the forms he receives?

A: The district has a responsibility to make public the information received under this statute. The superintendent must post CIS forms received from LGOs and CIQ forms received from vendors on the district's internet Web site. The superintendent is also responsible for maintaining a list of LGOs at the district and making that list available to the public.

Q: What is the district's obligation to notify vendors of this requirement?

A: The statute does not require school districts or other LGEs to inform vendors of the disclosure requirements, nor does the statute impose a penalty on districts for doing business with vendors who fail to file CIQs. However, the vendors face criminal liability. TASB Legal Services recommends that districts take reasonable

steps to notify vendors of the requirement through bid documents, website postings, and other avenues of communication.

Q: If the district does business with another district or an ESC, does it have to complete a CIQ?

A: No. The State of Texas, a political subdivision of the state, the federal government, and foreign governments are not subject to the disclosure requirements.

Q: Why did TASB send our district a CIQ?

A: In addition to the services and resources TASB provides to school districts as a benefit of membership, TASB provides a number of products and services to school districts and other LGEs for a fee. For this reason, TASB is complying with the new requirements like any other vendor. After the January 1, 2006 effective date of the new requirements, TASB sent school districts and other LGEs its completed CIQ. In many cases, TASB was unable to identify an actual or potential conflict, but TASB submitted a form to ensure compliance. Districts should post the TASB CIQ in the same manner as other CIQs. If you have questions about TASB's CIQ, contact Mary Ann Briley, TASB Associate Executive Director, Member Services, 800-580-8272, extension 3594.

Q: Where can I get more information?

A: In the October 2005 Texas Lone Star, TASB Legal Services overviewed these new requirements. The requirements of House Bill 914 are also reflected in Update 77 at BBFA(LEGAL) and DBD(LEGAL).

February 2006

This document is provided for educational purposes only and contains information to facilitate a general understanding of the law. It is not an exhaustive treatment of the law on this subject nor is it intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney. It is important for you to consult with your own attorneys in order to apply these legal principles to specific fact situations.

- (Tab 1) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD BID NO. 11792 RESTROOM RENOVATIONS EASTFIELD COLLEGE
- RESPONSE: Of 24 companies that attended the mandatory prebid meeting, ten bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Tegrity Contractors, Inc.	\$309,505
Mart, Inc.	\$310,600
Lamarc, Inc.	\$344,222
Sawyers Construction, Inc.	\$344,938
SCM Construction, Inc.	\$387,047
RoeschCo Construction, Inc.	\$394,000
H-B Construction, Inc.	\$397,132
Coast To Coast Construction, Inc.	\$427,339
IDG Services	\$437,881
ScoBilt Contractors, Inc.	\$457,200

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

TEGRITY CONTRACTORS, INC.

\$309,505

LOW BID

COMMENTS: This project is for the complete renovation of ten restrooms in Buildings C, F, and L; includes new fixtures, wall/floor tile, interior finishes, associated plumbing and electrical, etc.

Based on 15% of the awarded amount, a contingency fund of \$46,426 is recommended for unforeseen changes to this project. It is further recommended that the executive vice chancellor of business affairs be authorized to approve change order(s) in an amount not to exceed the contingency fund.

Financial resources are budgeted in unexpended plant fund.

- (Tab 2) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD BID NO. 11799 CUT FINE PAPER PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE OCTOBER 6, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012
- RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 28 companies, and three bids were received.

COMPARISON OF BIDS:

Tabulation of bids attached.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

WESTERN PAPER COMPANY

(23-month estimate) \$145,000

LOW BID

COMMENTS: This award will provide printing stock for use by all district locations in office printers and facsimile machines, as well as for in-house printing projects.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted, restricted and auxiliary enterprise funds as appropriate.

Line	Bid# 11799 Cut Pa		117	ann Dor ar	V		Olmsted-H	-
item#	Item/Description Description	QTY	Unit Price /M	ern Paper Total Cost	Unit Price /M	rox Total Cost	Unit Price /M	to Total Cost
	SECTION I - BOND, COLOR COPY, LASER & MULTI-USE PAPERS							
1	Multi-Use Paper # 20 lb .;: white 8 1/2" x 11"	8000	\$5.35	\$42,800.00	\$7.19	\$57,520.00	\$6.71	\$53,680.00
2	Multi-Use Paper # 20 lb .; white 8- 1/2 x 14"	25	\$7.32	\$183.00	\$9.79	\$244.75	\$9.13	\$228.25
3	Multi-Use Paper Weight 20 lb.; white 11 x 17"	15	\$11.50	\$172.50	\$15.18	\$227.70	\$14.35	\$215.25
4	Multi-Use Paper. Use in copiers, inkjet, laser, & multi-function printers.	2150	\$6.90	\$14,835.00	\$8.97	\$19,285.50	\$10.42	\$22,403.00
5	Color Copy Paper. # 28 lb. 8-1/2 X 11"	36	\$14.88	\$535.68	\$14.59	\$525.24	\$14.74	\$530.64
6	Laser Paper, # 24; h. 8-1/2 x 11"	130	\$9.96	\$1,294.80	\$11.52	\$1,497.60	\$10.42	\$1,354.60
7	Multipurpose Paper. Pastel Colors 8-1/2 x 11	540	\$7.15	\$3,861.00	\$8.35	\$4,509.00	\$7.47	\$4,033.80
8	Multipurpose Paper. Color. # 20 lb.; Bright Colors 8-1/2 x 11	35	\$10.00	\$350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10.18	\$356.30
	SECTION II – OFFSET PAPER							
9	Offset Paper, Text, opaque white, # 70#, 11" x 17";	4.5	\$18.35	\$82.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.33	\$100.49
	SECTION III - TEXT PAPER							
10	Text paper, White & Colors, 60#; 8-1/2 x 11"	435	\$9.29	\$4,041.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9.02	\$3,923.70
11	Text paper, Bright Colors, Weight 60#, . 8-1/2 x 11"	255	\$11.95	\$3,047.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12.48	\$3,182.40
	SECTION IV – INDEX							
12	Index paper, Pastel Colors; 90#; 8-1/2 x11".	8	\$16.86	\$134.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16.60	\$132.80
13	Index paper, White; 110#; . 8- 1/2 x11".	8	\$18.77	\$150.16	\$22.05	\$176.40	\$19.61	\$156.88

	Bid# 11799 Cut Paj	per							
Line item#	Item/Description			ern Paper				sted-Kirk Paper Co	
	Description		Unit						
			Price		Unit		Unit		
	an ann an th	QTY	/M	Total Cost	Price /M	Total Cost	Price /M	Total Cost	
	SECTION V –								
	BRISTOL								
	VELLUM Vellum, Bristol.								
14	White; $8-1/2 \text{ x}$								
14	11".	6	\$14.25	\$85.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.88	\$89.28	
	SECTION VI:	0	ψ14.25	φ05.50	φ0.00	φ0.00	ψ14.00	φ07.20	
	PRECOLLATED								
	CARBONLESS								
	BOND - BLACK								
	IMAGE								
	CARBONLESS								
15	BOND 3-Part 8-	<u> </u>	¢12 -2	\$212.25	***	<i><i><i><i>t</i></i> t</i> <i>t t t</i> <i>t t t t t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t t t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t</i> <i>t t</i> </i><i>t </i><i>t</i> <i>t t</i> <i>t </i><i>t </i><i>t </i><i>t </i><i>t </i><i>t </i><i>t </i><i>t </i><i>t </i></i>	#21 2 5	<i><i>b</i> = 2 + 2 = 1</i>	
	1/2 x 11"	25	\$12.53	\$313.25	\$23.01	\$575.25	\$21.25	\$531.25	
10	CARBONLESS								
16	BOND 2-Part, 8 1/2"x 11"	15	\$11.13	\$166.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.45	\$291.75	
	Padding	15	φ11.15	\$100.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.45	\$291.75	
	compound for								
17	precollated								
	carbonless bond								
	(quart)	5	\$24.65	\$123.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.30	\$141.50	
	SECTION VII:								
	COVER								
	PAPERS								
	Offset Paper,								
18	Cover, Natural White; Weight								
	80#, 8-1/2" x11"	16	\$22.16	-\$354.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.00	\$384.00	
	Cover paper,	10	<i>\22.10</i>	\$55 1150	\$0.00	<i>\</i> 0.00	¢21.00	\$501.00	
10	Bright Colors,								
19	Weight 65#, 8-1/2								
	X 11"	4	\$23.67	\$94.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.72	\$98.88	
	SECTION VIII								
	STATIONERY,								
	WRITING PAPER, 25%								
	COTTON								
	FIBER								
	Writing, 25%								
20	cotton, white, 24#								
	81/2" x 11"	5	\$15.80	\$79.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16.39	\$81.95	
	SECTION IX -								
	BOND, LINEN								
	Paper, Linen								
21	embossed. Color & White, 70# 8-								
	a white, 70# 8- 1/2 x 11"	9	\$19.83	\$178.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.63	\$185.67	
	GRAND TOTAL	,	ψ17.03	\$72,174.54	ψ0.00	\$84,561.44	ψ20.03	\$92,102.39	
				φ, = , 1 , τ , υ-τ	Full	40 IJC 01174	Full	<i>\(_\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</i>	
	No Min Order		No		Cartons		Cartons		
	Qty		min		only		only		
	Leadtime		Next		3-5 work		1-5 work		
			day		days		days		

- (Tab 3) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD BID NO. 11800
 STOCK AND REPLENISH FIRST AID SUPPLY CABINETS
 PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE
 OCTOBER 6, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2012
- RESPONSE: Requests for bids were sent to 19 companies, and one bid was received.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

(23-month estimate) \$31,000

ZEE MEDICAL, INC.

LOW AND ONLY BID

COMMENTS: This award is for on-site delivery and on-going replenishment of existing medical-related supply cabinets located throughout the district. Pricing is based on a 15% discount from list price. Each site determines the items to be stocked, including first aid items, medical products, pre-packaged comfort tablets, plus safety products such as disposal kits and emergency hygiene clean up kits.

Rebidding is not expected to yield an improved level of bidder response as this is the only company known to offer on-site delivery and inventory maintenance of cabinet contents.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted and auxiliary enterprise funds as appropriate.

(Tab 4) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD STUDENT BUS TRANSPORTATION SERVICE PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE OCTOBER 6, 2010 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2011

BACKGROUND:

The district has used the bus transportation services of Dallas County Schools for several years to transport students for field trips and extracurricular activities on an as-needed basis. Chapter 34 Transportation of the Texas Education Code, Section 34.010, *Use of School Buses for Extracurricular and Other School-Related Activities*, allows the Dallas County Schools system to provide transportation services to the district.

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

DALLAS COUNTY SCHOOLS

(11-month estimate) \$65,000

BEST SOURCE

COMMENTS: This request is to recommend the continued use of Dallas County Schools to provide bus transportation services on an as-needed basis.

> At the beginning of each fiscal year, rate plans are established for trip charges. The cost is based on trip charges of \$192 minimum for the first four hours and \$48 for each additional hour thereafter.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted, restricted and auxiliary enterprise funds as appropriate.

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 5

Approval of Minutes of the September 7, 2010 Special Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the September 7, 2010 Board of Trustees Special Meeting.

Board Members and Officers Present:

Mrs. Kitty Boyle Ms. Charletta Compton (vice chair) Mr. Bob Ferguson Ms. Diana Flores Dr. Wright Lassiter (secretary and chancellor) Mr. Bill Metzger Mr. Jerry Prater (chair) Mr. JL Sonny Williams

Board Members and Officers Absent: None

Board Chair Jerry Prater convened the meeting at 1:30 PM. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified to the posting of the meeting notice.

CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE SEPTEMBER 7, 2010 SPECIAL MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 3rd day of September, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 3rd day of September, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

Page 18 of 228

Commence Annual Review of Policies

In 2010-11, the Board's review of policies will include special attention to the following: 1) Examination and revision (if indicated) of one or more "expensive" policies such as waiving tuition for dual credit enrollments, policies with potential symbolic significance such as travel, and other policies for which costs for administering (administrative overhead) may outweigh benefit to the institution. 2) Examination and revision (if indicated) of policies that may facilitate or detract from reaffirmation of regional accreditation for the colleges. 3) Other policies for which costs for administering (administrative overhead) may outweigh benefit to the institution.

Board & Board Chancellor Follow-up Members Review (informative Topics in 2010-11 Receive Related reports, policy revisions, etc.) Background Policies & Standards Affordability Oct Sept The Role of States Oct Nov Personnel: Structures, Issues & Nov Dec Policies Property & Physical Plant Dec Jan Scheduled as **Educational Quality** Jan Feb indicated by **Developmental Education** Feb Mar nature of each Job Related Education Mar Apr follow-up item Transfer Education May Apr Student Life May June **Student Retention** June July Financial Management (1 of 2) July Aug Accreditation Aug Sept

Staff will provide briefing material on the following schedule, except as topics may be scheduled for earlier or later review at the Board's discretion.

Executive Session

The Board went into executive session at 3:05 PM as provided by §551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate on personnel matters, including commencement of annual evaluation of the chancellor.

Board Chair Prater concluded the Executive Session on September 7, 2010 at approximately 4:08 PM.

At approximately 4:08 PM, the Board re-convened in its regular meeting.

Adjournment

Board Chair Prater adjourned the special meeting at 4:10 PM.

Approved:

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 6

Approval of Minutes of the September 7, 2010 Regular Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the September 7, 2010 Board of Trustees Regular Meeting.

Board Members and Officers Present:

Mrs. Kitty Boyle Ms. Charletta Compton (vice chair) Mr. Bob Ferguson Ms. Diana Flores Dr. Wright Lassiter (secretary and chancellor) Mr. Bill Metzger Mr. Jerry Prater (chair) Mr. JL Sonny Williams

Board Members and Officers Absent: None

Board Chair Jerry Prater convened the meeting at 4:18 PM. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified to the posting of the meeting notice.

CERTIFICATION OF POSTING OF NOTICE SEPTEMBER 7, 2010 REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 3rd day of September, 2010, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 3rd day of September, 2010, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

Public Hearing on Budget for 2010-11

There were no citizens desiring to speak on the proposed budget for 2010-11. Board Chair Prater closed the Public Hearing on Budget for 2010-11.

<u>Citizens Desiring to Address the Board Regarding Agenda Items</u></u>

There were no citizens desiring to address the board regarding agenda items.

<u>Richland Collegiate High School Status Report presented by Superintendent</u> <u>Kathryn Eggleston</u>

Dr. Eggleston reported 2010-11 enrollment and status of the 2010 senior class.

<u>Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of</u> <u>Interest Specific to this Agenda</u>

There were no declarations of conflict of interest.

Consideration of Bids

Mr. Ferguson moved and Ms. Flores seconded a motion to approve all bids, except bid #10, in the Consideration of Bids section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Consideration of Bids, Agenda Items #1-12, except #10, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Vice Chair Compton moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve bid #10 in the Consideration of Bids section of the agenda. Trustee Flores abstained from voting. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Consideration of Bids, Agenda Item #10, which is made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Consent Agenda

Ms. Flores moved and Vice Chair Compton seconded a motion to approve all recommendations, except #16 and #17, in the Consent Agenda. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Consent Agenda, Agenda Items #13-34, except #16 and #17, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Mrs. Boyle moved and Mr. Metzger seconded a motion to approve recommendation #16 in the Consent Agenda. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Consent Agenda, Agenda Item #16 which is made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Agenda Item #17 was tabled until the October 5, 2010 Regular Board Meeting.

Individual Items

Mr. Ferguson moved and Mr. Metzger seconded a motion to approve recommendation #35 in the Individual Items section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Item #35, which is made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Vice Chair Compton moved and Ms. Flores seconded a motion to approve recommendation #36 in the Individual Items section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Item #36, which is made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Mrs. Boyle moved and Mr. Metzger seconded a motion to approve recommendation #37 in the Individual Items section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Item #37, which is made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Mrs. Boyle moved and Vice Chair Compton seconded a motion to approve recommendations #38 – 43, except #40, in the Individual Items section of the agenda, and provided Personnel Report No. 43 is clarified to mean employment of new, as well as re-employment of former, adjunct faculty. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Item #38-43, except #40, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Mr. Ferguson moved and Mr. Metzger seconded a motion to approve recommendation #40 in the Individual Items section of the agenda. Motion passed. (See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Item #40, which is made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Informative Reports

(See September 7, 2010, Board Meeting, Agenda Items #44-57, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes.)

Questions/Comments from the Board and Chancellor

Provost Pam Quinn and Associate Dean Robert Rosenbalm presented information about Dallas TeleCollege's recent designation as a 2010 "Military Friendly" school.

Citizens Desiring to Appear Before the Board

There were no citizens desiring to appear before the board.

Executive Session

The Board went into executive session at 5:04 PM as provided by §551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate on personnel matters, including commencement of annual evaluation of the chancellor and any prospective employee who is noted in Employment of Contractual Personnel and §551.071 of the Texas Government Code to seek the advice of its attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney under the Rules of Professional Conduct clearly conflict with the Open Meetings Act.

Board Chair Prater concluded the Executive Session on September 7, 2010 at approximately 5:37 PM.

At approximately 5:37 PM, the Board re-convened in its regular meeting.

Adjournment

Mr. Metzger moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to adjourn the meeting. Motion passed. Board Chair Prater adjourned the meeting at 5:39 PM.

Approved:

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

POLICY REPORT NO. 7

Revision to 2011 Board Calendar

The Board of Trustees adopts the following schedule of meetings for calendar year 2011. All meetings are on Tuesday.

DateTimeType of MeetingJanuary 41-4PMRetreat4-5PMRegular BusinessFebruary 14-5 PMRegular BusinessMarch 11-4PMRetreat4-5PMRegular BusinessApril 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PMBudget Committee (committee-of-the-whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular Business Meeting
4-5PMRegular BusinessFebruary 14-5 PMRegular BusinessMarch 11-4PMRetreat4-5PMRegular BusinessApril 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PMBudget Committee (committee-of-the-whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
February 14-5 PMRegular BusinessMarch 11-4PMRetreat4-5PMRegular BusinessApril 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PMBudget Committee (committee-of-the-whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 23 or 304-5PM4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
March I1-4PMRetreat4-5PMRegular BusinessApril 53-4PM4-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PM984-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PM4-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PM4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PM4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PM4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMAugust 21-4PM4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMAugust 16 or 234-5PMAugust 16 or 234-5PMAugust 23 or 304-5PMAugust 23 or 304-5PMAugust 23 or 304-5PMAugust 23 or 304-5PMAugust 23 or 304-5PMAuguar BusinessAugust 23 or 304-5PMAuguar BusinessAugust 23 or 304-5PMAuguar BusinessAugust 23 or 304-5PMAuguar BusinessAugust 23 or 304-5PMAuguar BusinessAuguar BusinessAud
April 54-5PMRegular BusinessApril 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PMBudget Committee (committee-of-the-whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
April 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PMBudget Committee (committee-of-the-whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 16 or 234-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
A-5PMRegular BusinessMay 33-4PMBudget Committee (committee-of-the-whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
May 33-4PMBudget Committee (committee-of-the-whole) 4-5PMJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation) 4-5PMJuly 53-4PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee 4-5PMJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole) Budget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole) 4-5PMAugust 16 or 234-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2) August 23 or 30August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2) September 6Cotober 43-4PMAudit Committee
June 74-5PMRegular BusinessJune 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation) 4-5PMJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee 4-5PMJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole) Budget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole) 4-5PMAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2) August 23 or 30August 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2) September 6August 21-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation) 4-5PMAugust 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2) September 6October 43-4PMAudit Committee
June 71-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation) 4-5PMJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee 4-5PMJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee 4-5PMJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole) Budget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole) 4-5PMAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2) Special - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2) August 23 or 30September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation) 4-5PMOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
July 54-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
July 53-4PMAudit Committee4-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
July 194-5PMRegular BusinessJuly 199AM-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
July 19 August 29AM-4PM 1-4PM 4-5PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole) Budget Committee (committee of the whole) Budget Committee (committee of the whole) Regular BusinessAugust 16 or 23 August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2) Special - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 6 4-5PM1-4PM Regular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
August 21-4PMBudget Committee (committee of the whole)4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
4-5PMRegular BusinessAugust 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
August 16 or 234-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (1 of 2)August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
August 23 or 304-5PMSpecial - Public Hearing on the Tax Rate (2 of 2)September 61-4PMRetreat Special (annual chancellor's evaluation)4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
4-5PMRegular Business MeetingOctober 43-4PMAudit Committee
October 4 3-4PM Audit Committee
1-5PM Regular Business
H-51 WI Regular Dusiness
November 1 1-4PM Retreat
4-5PM Regular Business
December 6 3-4PM Budget Committee (committee-of-the-whole)
4-5PM Regular Business
December 20 3-4PM Audit Committee
4-5PM Special to receive audited annual financial
statements

Work sessions and trustee orientation seminars to be scheduled as-needed, and, on one of the dates already on the calendar, whenever possible to do so.

POLICY REPORT NO. 8

Approval of Academic Calendar for 2011-2012

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the Academic Calendar for 2011-2012.

Academic Calendar for 2011-2012

Mini-semesters, flexible-entry classes, and other alternative schedules along with their withdrawal and final exam dates may be offered between or during regular semesters by some of the Dallas County Community Colleges. Students should register as early as possible. By registering early, students may take full advantage of academic advisement and may have more course options available. Please check with the colleges or online at <u>www.dcccd.edu</u> for course information, class schedules, and registration times.

Fall Semester, 2011

August 22 (M)	Faculty Reports
August 29 (M)	Classes Begin
September 5 (M)	Labor Day Holiday
September 12 (M)	12 th Class Day
November 17 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw
November 24 (R)	Thanksgiving Holidays Begin
November 28 (M)	Classes Resume
December 12-15 (M-R)	Final Exams
December 15 (R)	Semester Ends
December 19 (M)	Last day for faculty to submit grades electronically through
	eConnect to the Registrar's Office.
December 23 (F)	College buildings & offices close for the holidays at end of workday.

Winter Term, 2011-2012

Contact Colleges for availability and schedules

Spring Semester, 2012

January 2 (M)	Holiday
January 3 (T)	College Buildings and Offices Open
January 9 (M)	Faculty Reports
January 16 (M)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day Holiday
January 17 (T)	Classes Begin
January 30 (M)	12 th Class Day
March 1 (R)	Employee Development Day-day and evening classes will not

Spring Semester, 2012

	meet.
March 2 (F)	Employee Development Day- Friday day classes will not meet.
	Friday evening, Saturday and Sunday classes will meet.
March 5 (M)	Classes Resume
March 12 (M)	Spring Break Begins
March 16 (F)	Spring Holiday for All Employees
March 19 (M)	Classes Resume
April 6 (F)	Holiday Begins
April 9 (M)	Classes Resume
April 12 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw
May 7 - 10 (M-R)	Final Exams
May 10 (R)	Semester Ends
May 14 (M)	Last day for faculty to submit grades electronically through
	eConnect to the Registrar's Office
May Graduation	Ceremony dates may vary at the colleges depending on space available.

May Term, 2012 Contact Colleges for availability and schedules

General Summer Sessions - 2012 DCC Colleges' summer sessions may vary. Please see your college's class schedule for updated times, dates and locations.

First Summer Session: (Based on summer session I that includes classes meeting on the following Fridays- June 8, 15, 22 and 29 as class days)

May 28 (M)	Memorial Day Holiday
June 6 (W)	Classes Begin
June 9 (S)	4th Class Day
June 27 (W)	Last Day to Withdraw
July 3 (T)	Final Exams/Summer Session I Ends
July 4 (W)	Fourth of July Employee Holiday
July 7 (S)	Last day for faculty to submit grades electronically through eConnect
	to the Registrar's Office

Second Summer Session (Based on summer session II that does not have classes meeting on Fridays)

July 9 (M)	Classes Begin
July 12 (R)	4 th Class Day
August 2 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw
August 9 (R)	Final Exams
August 9 (R)	Summer Session II Ends

Second Summer Session (Based on summer session II that does not have classes meeting on Fridays)

August 13 (M) Last day for faculty to submit grades electronically through eConnect to the Registrar's Office.

Calendar Calculations

Fall Semester, 2011

- MWF 43 meetings at 55 minutes each and final exam at 110 minutes (2475 total minutes)
- MW & TR 29 meetings at 80 minutes each and final exam 110 minutes (2430 total minutes)

Spring Semester, 2012

- MWF 42 meetings at 55 minutes each and final exam at 110 minutes (2420 total minutes)
- MW & TR 29 meetings at 80 minutes each and final exam at 110 minutes (2430 total minutes)

Summer Sessions, 2012

19 class meetings + exam equivalent to 1 class meeting = 20 total class meetings.

20 class meetings X 120 minutes = 2400 class minutes.

Calendar calculations for all other classes are the responsibility of the college.

POLICY REPORT NO. 9

Approval of Revision to Board Policy Concerning College Definitions

It is recommended that the Board amend AB(LOCAL) only as follows:

Effective date: October 5, 2010

COLLEGE DISTRICT NAME AND DEFINITIONS

AB (LOCAL)

"DEFINITIONS 8. VI Ch Vi

- 8. VICE-CHANCELLOR: The Vice-Chancellor of Planning and Development, Vice-Chancellor of Business, or Vice-Chancellor of Educational Affairs in connection with College District procedures in this manual affecting each position the same. <u>The Vice-Chancellor title may also</u> include the term Executive Vice Chancellor.
- 9. VICE-CHANCELLOR OF BUSINESS: Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs.
- 10. VICE-CHANCELLOR OF EDUCATION: Vice-Chancellor of Educational Affairs.
- VICE-CHANCELLOR OF PLANNING: Vice-Chancellor, <u>Human and Organizational</u> <u>Development</u> (of Planning and <u>Development</u>)."

POLICY REPORT NO. 10

Approval of Resolution Relating to Investment Policy

The chancellor recommends adopting a resolution confirming the Board has reviewed and revised the investment policy, CAK (LOCAL), as indicated in the remainder of this policy report. Changes to the policy are in accordance with suggestions made by Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) for keeping local policy aligned with current provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act.

Effective date: October 5, 2010

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to reviewing and revising the investment policy include:

The Board shall adopt a written instrument stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies. (CAK (LEGAL) ANNUAL REVIEW, Education Code 51.0032; Gov't Code 2256.005(e)

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees of Dallas County Community College District in its quarterly meeting on October 5, 2010, reviewed the Board's investment policy and strategies; and

WHEREAS, the Audit Committee further recommended comprehensive changes to the investment policy, CAK(LOCAL) major items of which include:

- 1. Identification of the executive vice chancellor of business affairs as the sole investment officer for the District, but he may designate others to perform his duties as necessary;
- 2. Increasing the number of authorized investment instrument types to be more comprehensive with those allowed in the Public Funds Investment Act;
- 3. Updating the liquidity and diversification standards;
- 4. Adding strategies for investments in each fund type;
- 5. Adding sections on collateralized deposits, brokers/dealers, bidding and internal controls; and

WHEREAS, the Audit Committee's review and recommendation was considered by the Board of Trustees at its regular meeting on October 5, 2010; NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the Audit Committee's review of the Board's investment policy and strategies is accepted and approved.

Section 2. That the recommended changes to CAK (LOCAL) as cited above by the Audit Committee and its recommendation is accepted and approved.

Section 3. That this resolution is effective upon adoption by the Board of Trustees.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By:

Jerry M. Prater, Chair Board of Trustees

ATTEST

By:

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary to The Board of Trustees Dallas County Community College District

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES INVESTMENTS

"<u>SAFETY AND</u> <u>INVESTMENT</u> <u>MANAGEMENT</u> (STRATEGY) The College District and its investment officer shall ensure that all available funds are invested to the maximum extent possible at the highest rates obtainable at the time of investment in conformance with the Public Funds Investment Act and this policy. The College District's investment strategy is as follows:

- 1. Preservation and safety of principal.
- 2. Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operational needs.
- 3. Security of College District funds and investments.
- 4. Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks.

(Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. An aggressive cash management and conservative investment strategy will be pursued by the College District to take advantage of investment interest as a viable and material source of revenue to all restricted and unrestricted funds.)The College District's portfolio is designed and managed in a manner to promote the best interest of the College District and the public. The College District's conservative investment strategy is rooted in the Public Funds Investment Act's Standard of Care which states: "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering probable safety of capital and probable income to be derived.

All investment transactions except investment pool funds and mutual funds shall be executed on a delivery versus payment basis.

(LOCAL)

The College District may make (the following) investments only in the following types of instruments:

- 1. Treasury bills, treasury notes, and treasury bonds of the United States and other direct obligations of the agencies and instrumentalities of the United States <u>as</u> <u>permitted by Government code 2256.009</u>.
- 2. <u>Fully collateralized r(R)</u>epurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements <u>permitted</u> by Government Code 2256.011.
- 3. Certificates of deposit <u>and share certificates</u> <u>as permitted by Government Code 2256.010.</u>
- 4. <u>Public funds</u> i(I) nvestment p(P) ools <u>as</u> permitted by Government Code 2256.016.
- <u>5.</u> <u>A securities lending program as permitted by</u> <u>Government Code 2256.0115.</u>
- <u>6.</u> <u>No-load money market mutual funds as</u> permitted by Government Code 2256.014.
- 7. <u>A guaranteed investment contract as an</u> <u>investment vehicle for bond proceeds</u>, provided it meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by Government <u>Code 2256.015</u>.

Investment in any and all types of derivatives is prohibited.

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS INSTRUMENTS

SCOPE

All investments are prohibited unless expressly described in this policy in the section, AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS <u>INSTRUMENTS</u>, which are made in conformity to the Public Funds Investment Act.

MONITORING MARKET PRICES

LIQUIDITY AND DIVERSIFICATION

Monitoring shall be done monthly and more often as economic conditions warrant by using appropriate reports, indices, or benchmarks for the type of investment. The investment officer shall keep the Board informed of significant declines in the market value of the College District's investment portfolio <u>at least quarterly</u>. Information sources may include financial/investment publications and electronic media, available software for tracking investments, depository banks, commercial or investment banks, financial advisors, and representatives/advisors of investment pools or money market funds.

The investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer. The following are guidelines for maximums: (The College District shall make investments as defined in this policy in the section AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS and no single type of investment may comprise more than 75 percent of the portfolio at any time. If, however, market conditions so warrant, the Chancellor or vice chancellor of business affairs. by written authorization, may invest up to 85 percent in a single-type investment for no more than one calendar quarter. The Chancellor or vice chancellor of business affairs may extend this investment another quarter through another written authorization.)

<u>1.</u>	U.S. Treasur	y Securities	100%

- 2. Agencies and Instrumentalities 75%
- 3. Insured or collateralized Certificates 100% of Deposit
- <u>4. Repurchase Agreements* 20%</u>

	<u>5.</u>	Money Market Mutual Funds	<u>50%</u>	
	<u>6.</u>	Authorized Investment Pools	<u>50%</u>	
		*Excluding flexible repurchase agrees for bond proceeds investments.	ements	
	ten	To maintain a sufficient level of liquidity, at least ten percent of the portfolio will be maintained investment pools.		
MATURITY <u>AND</u> <u>LIQUIDITY</u>	as c AU <u>INS</u> yea of t yea exc any the agru por	The College District will only make investments as defined in this policy, in the section AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS <u>INSTRUMENTS</u> , for a term of no greater than six years with the condition that the average maturity of the portfolio will be no more than <u>four</u> (five) years. A reverse repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days and may not be used to purchase any investment whose final maturity date exceeds the expiration date of the reverse repurchase agreement. <u>The College District's investment</u> <u>portfolio shall have sufficient liquidity to meet</u> <u>anticipated cash flow requirements.</u>		
INTEREST RATE RISK	cou the ave The usin	To reduce exposure to changes in interest rates that could adversely affect the value of investments, the College District shall use final and weighted- average-maturity limits and diversification. The College District shall monitor interest rate risk using weighted average maturity and specific identification.		
AUTHORITY	or h bus trea des Col inv wit inv inv Boa	e <u>executive</u> vice chancellor of business <u>is designee (, the associate vice chanc</u> <u>iness affairs, the director of finance ar</u> <u>sury, and the director of business serv</u> <u>ignated as the investment officers of th</u> <u>lege District and are responsible for th</u> <u>estment of College District funds cons</u> <u>h this policy and the law.) shall serve a</u> <u>estment officer of the College District</u> <u>est College District funds as directed b</u> <u>ard and in accordance with the College</u> <u>trict's written investment policies</u>	ellor of id ices are ie ie istent as the and shall by the	
REVIEW AND TRAINING		e Board shall review its investment pole estment strategy at least once each year		

adopt a resolution that evidences the review. The Board shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers who are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District.

Each member of the Board and the investment officer(s) shall attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities under the Public Funds Investment Act within six months after taking office or assuming duties. In addition, the investment officer(\mathbf{s}) shall attend a training session not less than once in a two-year period and may receive training from any independent source approved by the Board. The investment officer may also require other staff to complete investment training every two years. The investment officer(s) shall prepare a report describing changes in the law and their impact on the College District's investment policy and strategy. The report shall be delivered to the Board no later than the 180th day after the last day of each regular session of the legislature.

ADMINISTRATION OF INVESTMENTS The administration and procedures for investing College District funds and for requiring ethics disclosures of investment advisors shall be prescribed by the <u>executive</u> vice chancellor of business affairs in the appropriate section of the College District business procedures manual, as amended. The administration and procedures shall be consistent with this policy.

FUNDS/
STRATEGIESInvestments of the following fund categories shall
be consistent with this policy and in accordance
with the strategy defined below. For pooled
investments the College District will consolidate
cash balances from all funds in the pool to
maximize investment earnings. The earnings will
be allocated to the various funds participating in
the pool based on their respective participation and
in accordance with generally accepted accounting
principles.

OPERATING FUNDS: Investment strategies for operating funds (including any commingled pools containing operating funds) shall have as their primary objectives safety, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.

QUASI-ENDOWMENT FUNDS: Investment strategies for quasi-endowments funds (including any commingled pools containing quasiendowment funds) shall have as their primary objectives safety, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS: Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as their objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet debt service payment obligations in accordance with provisions in the bond documents. Reserve funds for revenue debt may be invested for long-term maturity in order to maximize return on investment. Maturities longer than one year are authorized provided legal limits are not exceeded.

UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS: Investment strategies for capital projects in the unexpended plant funds shall have as their objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet capital project obligations.

The College District shall retain clearly marked receipts providing proof of the College District's ownership. The College District may delegate, however, to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with College District funds by the investment pool. The College District shall contract with a bank or banks for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the College District as part of its investment portfolio or held as collateral to secure demand or time deposits. Securities owned by the College District shall be held in the College District's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution holding the securities.

Collateral for deposits will be held by a third party custodian designated by the College District and pledged to the College District as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the collateral is deposited. Original safekeeping receipts shall be obtained. Collateral may be held by the depository bank's trust department, a Federal Reserve bank or a branch of a Federal Reserve bank, or a third party bank approved by

CUSTODY

SAFEKEEPING AND

COLLATERALIZED DEPOSITS

the College District.

Prior to handling investments on behalf of the **BROKERS / DEALERS** College District, brokers/dealers must submit required written documents in accordance with law. Representatives of brokers/dealers shall be registered with the Texas State Securities Board and must have membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), and be in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). Those firms that request to become qualified bidders for securities transactions will be required to provide 1) a completed broker/dealer questionnaire that provides information regarding creditworthiness. experience and reputation and 2) a certification stating the firm has received, read and understood the College District's investment policy and agree to comply with the policy. Authorized firms may include primary dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities Exchange Commission rule 15C3-1(Uniform Net Capital Rule), and qualified depositories. In order to get the best return on its investments, SOLICITING BIDS FOR the College District may solicit bids for certificates CD'S OR OTHER of deposit or other securities in writing, by SECURITIES telephone, or electronically, or by a combination of these methods. It is the policy of the College District to require competitive bidding for all individual security purchases and sales except for: a) transactions with money market mutual funds and local government investment pools and b) treasury and agency securities purchased at issue through an approved broker/dealer or financial institution. A system of internal controls shall be established INTERNAL CONTROLS and documented in writing and must include specific procedures designating who has authority to withdraw funds. Also, controls shall be designed to protect against losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated

<u>changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions</u> by employees and officers of the College District. Controls deemed most important shall include:

<u>1.</u> <u>Separation of transaction authority from</u> accounting and recordkeeping and electronic transfer of funds.

- 2. Avoidance of collusion.
- <u>3.</u> <u>Custodial safekeeping.</u>
- 4. <u>Clear delegation of authority.</u>
- 5. Written confirmation of telephone transactions.
- <u>6.</u> <u>Documentation of dealer questionnaires,</u> <u>quotations and bids, evaluations,</u> transactions, and rationale.
- 7. Avoidance of bearer-form securities.

These controls shall be reviewed by the College District's independent auditing firm during the College District's annual financial audit."

POLICY REPORT NO. 11

Approval of Revision to Board Policy Concerning Salaries for District Personnel

The chancellor recommends that the Board amend Policy DEA (LOCAL) to state specifically its authority on matters of compensation and benefits, as delineated by sections underlined below.

Effective date: October 5, 2010

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS SALARIES

DEA (LOCAL)

" <u>AUTHORITY</u>	The Board is the ultimate authority for approving salary schedules, salaries, wages and other compensation for District employees and other individuals who serve the District unless that authority is delegated elsewhere in this Manual. The Board also reserves the right to make final decisions in all matters related to salaries and placement of employees on compensation
	schedules."
SALARY SCHEDULE PLACEMENT	The Chancellor shall develop procedures for the placement of administrative employees.

POLICY REPORT NO. 12

Approval of Revision to Policy FBB (LOCAL) Regarding Semester Tuition

The chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees amend Board Policy FBB (LOCAL) and FBB (EXHIBIT), only as indicated by strikethrough and underlining below.

The revisions recommended to the policy are denoted by strikethrough (deletion of existing language) and underlining (addition of new language). Even with the proposed increase, DCCCD's tuition will remain a fraction of what is charged by area universities and among the lowest of the state's 50 community colleges for in-district tuition. Out-of-district and out-of-state tuition remains below the average for Texas community colleges. The proposed tuition increase is projected to generate about \$3.5 million additional revenue during the 2010-2011 fiscal year.

Effective date: Spring 2011

ADMISSIONS AND ATTENDANCE	FBB
TUITION	(LOCAL)

"SEMESTER TUITION	Tuition for all semesters is as follows:		
	1.	Dallas County residents *	\$ <u>45</u> (41) per credit unit or a minimum of \$45 (41)
	2.	Out-of-District residents	\$ <u>83</u> (76) per credit unit or a minimum of \$83 (76)
	3.	Out-of-state residents	\$ <u>132</u> (121) per credit

4. Out-of-country residents $\frac{132}{121}$ (121) per credit unit or a minimum of 200

*A full-time District employee, District retiree, or eligible dependent who resides outside Dallas County is eligible for Dallas County tuition rates. An individual who would have been classified as a resident for the first five of the six years immediately preceding

\$200

unit or a minimum of

registration but who resided in another state for all or part of the year immediately preceding registration shall be classified as a resident student."

ADMISSIONS AND ATTENDANCE **TUITION**

FBB (EXHIBIT)

"TUITION All Semesters Effective Spring 2011 (2009)

Semester	In-County Tuition	Out-of-District	Out-of-State or
Credit Hours		Tuition	Out-of-Country
			Tuition
1	<u>45</u> (41)	<u>83</u> (76)	200
2	<u>90</u> (82)	<u>166</u> (152)	<u>264</u> (242)
3	<u>135</u> (123)	<u>249</u> (228)	<u>396</u> (363)
4	<u>180</u> (164)	<u>332</u> (304)	<u>528</u> (484)
5	<u>225</u> (205)	<u>415</u> (380)	<u>660</u> (605)
6	<u>270</u> (246)	<u>498</u> (4 56)	<u>792</u> (726)
7	<u>315</u> (287)	<u>581</u> (532)	<u>924</u> (847)
8	<u>360</u> (328)	<u>664</u> (608)	<u>1,056</u> (968)
9	<u>405</u> (369)	<u>747</u> (684)	<u>1,188</u> (1,089)
10	<u>450</u> (410)	<u>830</u> (760)	<u>1,320</u> (1,210)
11	<u>495</u> (451)	<u>913</u> (836)	<u>1,452</u> (1,331)
12	<u>540</u> (492)	<u>996</u> (912)	<u>1,584</u> (1,452)
13	<u>585</u> (533)	<u>1,079</u> (988)	<u>1,716</u> (1,573)
14	<u>630</u> (574)	<u>1,162</u> (1,064)	<u>1,848</u> (1,694)
15	<u>675</u> (615)	<u>1,245</u> (1,140)	<u>1,980</u> (1,815)
16	<u>720</u> (656)	<u>1,328</u> (1,216)	<u>2,112</u> (1,936)
17	<u>765</u> (697)	<u>1,411</u> (1,292)	<u>2,244</u> (2,057)
18	<u>810</u> (738)	<u>1,494</u> (1,368)	<u>2,376</u> (2,178)
19	<u>855</u> (779)	<u>1,577</u> (1,444)	<u>2,508</u> (2,299)
20	<u>900</u> (820)	<u>1,660</u> (1,520)	<u>2,604</u> (2,420)

Semester Tuition

Tuition for all semesters is as follows:

- 1. Dallas County residents * $\frac{45}{45}$ (41) per credit unit or a minimum of $\frac{45}{45}$ (41)
- 2. Out-of-District residents
- 83 (76) per credit unit or a minimum of 83 (76)
- 3. Out-of-state residents
- \$132 (121) per credit unit or a minimum of \$200
- 4. Out-of-country residents
- $\frac{132}{132}$ (121)per credit unit or a minimum of 200

*A full-time College District employee, College District retiree, or eligible

dependent who resides outside Dallas County is eligible for Dallas County tuition rates. An individual who would have been classified as a resident for the first five of the six years immediately preceding registration but who resided in another state for all or part of the year immediately preceding registration will be classified as a resident student."

Policy Reminders

The Board shall have specific powers and duties imposed by statutes of the state. The Board has the legal power and duty to:... 2. Set and collect any amount of tuition, rentals, rates, charges, or fees the Board considers necessary for the efficient operation of the College District, except that a tuition rate set under this subsection must satisfy the requirements of Section 54.051(n). BAA (LEGAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBLITIES; POWERS AND DUTIES; TUITION AND FEES; Education Code 130.084

Tuition for resident students shall be determined by the Board, but may not be less than \$8 per semester credit hour and may not total less than \$25 for a semester. Tuition for a nonresident student shall be determined by the Board, but may not be less than \$200 for each semester. FBB (LEGAL), ADMISSIONS AND ATTENDANCE, TUITION, TUITION RATES, Education Code 54.051(n)

The Board's position is that personal financial condition should not prevent potential students from enrolling in College District colleges. Accordingly, as one of three major sources of current funds revenue, tuition should rank third behind state appropriations and local tax revenue. The Board recognizes the implications this policy has for establishing an annual maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate at a level that will generate more revenue than tuition and fees. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBLITIES; TUITION AND FEES

POLICY REPORT NO.13

Approval of Policies Concerning Authorization of an Increase in Dollar Amounts Dealing with Bidding and Contracts, Electronic Bidding When Feasible, Various Other Minor Revisions, and Changing Certain FMLA Provisions to Reflect new Federal Law

The chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees take the following actions regarding Board Policy changes proposed in Texas Association of School Boards' (TASB) Update 25, only as follows:

Effective date: October 5, 2010

PAYROLL PROCEDURES SALARY DEDUCTIONS

CDDA (LOCAL)

"ADDITIONAL In addition to legally required deductions, the AMOUNTS CDDA(LEGAL)] for:

- 1. Approved insurance programs;
- 2. Annuities/deferred compensation programs;
- 3. <u>College District</u> (Other) cafeteria plan options authorized by the Internal Revenue Service;"

Explanatory Note:

Language is revised to clarify that the District's cafeteria plan is the only cafeteria plan available to employees.

PURCHASING AND ACQUIS	ITION CF (LOCAL)
"PURCHASING AUTHORITY	The Board delegates to the Chancellor or designee the authority to determine the method of purchasing, in accordance with CF (LEGAL), and to make budgeted purchases. All purchases valued at $$50,000$ ($$25,000$) or more shall be taken to the Board for approval. This policy applies to the purchase of tangible personal property or services other than construction.

COMPETITIVE BIDDING	If competitive bidding is chosen as the purchasing method, the Chancellor or designee shall prepare bid specifications. All bids shall be submitted in sealed envelopes, plainly marked with the name of the bidder and the time of opening <u>unless</u> <u>electronic bidding is feasible</u> . All bidders shall be invited to attend the bid opening. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the scheduled time for opening. Bids received after the specified time shall not be considered.
	The District may reject any and all bids. In addition, the District may waive technicalities and award bids that are less than $\frac{50,000}{25,000}$.
COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS	If competitive sealed proposals are chosen as the purchasing method, the Chancellor or designee shall prepare the request for proposals and/or specifications for items to be purchased. All proposals shall be submitted in sealed envelopes, plainly marked with the name of the proposer and the time of opening. Proposals received after the specified time shall not be considered. Proposals shall be opened at the time specified, and all proposers shall be invited to attend the proposal opening. Proposals may be withdrawn prior to the scheduled time for opening. Changes in the content of a proposal, and in prices, may be negotiated after proposals are opened.
	The District may reject any and all proposals. In addition, the District may waive technicalities and award proposals that are less than $\frac{50,000}{(\$25,000)}$.
<u>ELECTRONIC BIDS OR</u> <u>PROPOSALS</u>	When feasible, the College District shall accept bids or proposals through electronic transmission in accordance with administrative regulations. Such regulations shall safeguard the integrity of the competitive procurement process; ensure the identification, security and confidentiality of electronic bids or proposals; and ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the proper time.

DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

- 1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$50,000 (\$25,000) and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$50,000 (\$25,000) or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the Board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$50,000 (\$25,000) or more must be taken to the Board for approval.
- 2. Educational services. The Chancellor (or designee) is authorized to enter into contracts to provide educational services, provided the contract is less than \$250,000. In this policy, "educational services" means providing classroom instruction, testing, development of curriculum, counseling, and similar activities to business, industry, and other institutions.
- 3. Employment of personnel. See DDA(LOCAL).
- 4. General:
 - a. The District Director of Purchasing, the Chancellor, or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a contract in an amount of less than \$25,000 (\$10,000) in accordance with the purchasing regulations in the Business Procedures Manual.
 - b. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a contract if the value of the contract is (at least \$10,000, but) less than \$50,000 (\$25,000). If the contract is for personal property, the legal requirements in CF(LEGAL) must be

followed before authorization.

- c. The Board may authorize a contract in an amount of $\frac{50,000}{(25,000)}$ or more in accordance with CF(LEGAL).
- 5. Sale or lease of instructional television programs. The District desires to give broad distribution to its instructional television programs and, by sale or lease, to recover its development and production costs. The Chancellor is hereby authorized to make and execute agreements for the sale or lease of such instructional television programs, provided that such agreements do not require the expenditure of District funds.
- 6. Contract amendments, other than capital improvement change orders. Guidelines are as follows:
 - a. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize an increase to a contract that was previously approved by the Board if the increase is not to exceed 25 percent of the original contract, but less than \$50,000 (\$25,000). An increase of \$50,000 (\$25,000) or more must be taken to the Board for approval.
 - b. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize an increase to a contract that was previously approved by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs if the increase does not cause the total amount of the contract to equal or exceed <u>\$50,000</u> (\$25,000) and quotations, proposals, or competitive bids are not required under CF(LOCAL).

OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

SURPLUS

PROPERTY

The Chancellor or designee may authorize resolutions or other documents that are necessary for purchase of surplus property items from appropriate state agencies if the cost of the item is less than \$50,000 (\$25,000).

Explanatory Note:

Policy is revised, based upon legislature's adoption of two house bills, to allow an increase in the dollar amount that triggers competitive bidding and to allow electronic bidding when the District has the capability to do so. This revision also increases the maximum dollar amount that the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may approve for various contracts.

FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

CM (LOCAL)

"CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	Generally, the Board has determined the methods that provide the best value to the District for construction, repair, rehabilitation, or alteration of a facility as follows:
	1. Competitive bidding for major projects.
	2. Job order contracts for minor projects.
	The Board may authorize a different method of contracting for construction services before advertising for the services if the Board determines that a method, other than the above, is a better value for the District.
	For construction contracts valued at or above

For construction contracts valued at or above $\frac{50,000}{25,000}$ ($\frac{25,000}{25,000}$), the Chancellor shall also submit the resulting contract to the Board for approval. Lesser expenditures for construction and construction-related materials or services shall be at the discretion of the Chancellor and consistent with law and policy. [See also CF]"

Explanatory Note:

Policy is revised to increase the maximum dollar amount that the Chancellor may approve for construction contracts.

BID PROCESS

"ELECTRONIC BIDS When feasible, the College District shall accept bids through electronic transmission in accordance with administrative regulations. Such regulations shall safeguard the integrity of the competitive procurement process; ensure the identification, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids; and ensure that the electronic bids remain effectively unopened until the proper time."

Explanatory Note:

Policy is revised to allow electronic bidding when the District has the capability to do so.

FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS

CMB (LOCAL)

PROCESS

"ELECTRONIC	When feasible, the College District shall accept
PROPOSALS	proposals through electronic transmission in
11101 001120	accordance with administrative regulations. Such
	regulations shall safeguard the integrity of the
	competitive procurement process; ensure the
	identification, security, and confidentiality of
	electronic proposals; and ensure that the electronic
	proposals remain effectively unopened until the
	proper time."

Explanatory Note:

Policy is revised to allow electronic bidding when the District has the capability to do so.

CONTRACT AND AT-WILL	EMPLOYMENT DDC (LOCAL)
"RESIGNATION	In order to resign in good standing with the College District, a professional support staff employee must given written notice to his or her supervisor and the College District personnel

office at least 14 days prior to the date of termination. The College District may permit a shorter period of notice in cases where extenuating circumstances necessitate such a resignation.

Once submitted and accepted, the resignation of an at-will employee may not be withdrawn without the consent of the Chancellor or designee."

Explanatory Note:

Language is revised to clarify the manner in which a resignation may be withdrawn by a professional support staff employee.

LEAVES AND ABSENCES FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEA	AVE DECA (LOCAL)
"FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE <u>(FMLA)</u> <u>TWELVE-MONTH</u> <u>PERIOD</u>	For purposes of an employee's entitlement to <u>FLMA</u> (family and medical leave), the 12-month period shall be September 1 through August 31.
CONCURRENT USE OF LEAVE	The College District shall not require employees to use family and medical leave concurrently with all applicable paid leave. Employees may use this leave after exhausting all applicable paid and temporary disability leave.
COMBINED LEAVE FOR SPOUSES	If both spouses are employed by the College District, the College District shall not limit FMLA (family and medical) leave for the birth, adoption, or placement of a child, or to care for a parent with a serious health condition, (is not limited) to a combined total of 12 weeks, nor shall the College District limit military caregiver leave to a combined total of 26 week (as determined by the needs of the College District). Both spouses may take 12 weeks (each) or 26 weeks each, as appropriate. [See DECA(LEGAL)]
INTERMITTENT <u>OR</u> <u>REDUCED</u> LEAVE FOR CHILD CARE	The College District shall permit use of intermittent or reduced schedule FMLA leave (An employee may use family and medical leave intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule) upon written agreement between the College District and the employee for the care of a newborn child or for (upon) the adoption or placement of a child with

the employee. [See DECA(LEGAL) for use of intermittent or reduced schedule leave due to a medical necessity.] CERTIFICATION OF If an employee requests leave, the employee shall provide certification, as required by FMLA regulations, of the need for leave. [See DECA(LEGAL)] (Upon request for family and medical leave for the employee's serious health condition or that of a spouse, parent, or child, and as required by the College District, the employee shall provide

medical certification of the illness or disability. The College District may request recertification not more often than every 30 days thereafter unless:

- 1. The employee requests an extension.
- $\frac{2}{2}$ There are significant changes in circumstances.
- 3. The College District receives information that casts doubt upon the continuing validity of the certification.)

The employee's request for reinstatement shall be (MEDICAL RELEASE accompanied by medical certification of the employee's ability to perform essential job functions.)

If an employee takes FMLA leave due to the FITNESS-FOR-DUTY employee's own serious health condition, the CERTIFICATION employee shall provide, before resuming work, a fitness-for-duty certification. If the College District will require certification of the employee's ability to perform essential job functions, the College District shall provide a list of essential job functions to the employee with the FMLA designation notice.

If, at the expiration of <u>FMLA</u> (the family and FAILURE TO RETURN medical) leave, the employee is able to return to work but chooses not to do so, the College District shall require reimbursement of premiums paid (the employee benefits contribution made) by the College District during the period in which such leave was taken as unpaid (leave). [See

ILLNESS

DECA(LEGAL), RECOVERY OF BENEFIT COST]

WORKERS'The College District shall not require employeesCOMPENSATIONuse <u>FMLA</u> (family and medical) leave concurrently with workers' compensation leave when eligible.

PAID LEAVE OFFSET An employee who is on FMLA <u>leave</u> and simultaneously receiving workers' compensation wage benefits shall inform the appropriate administrator whether he or she chooses to use available paid leave. Any paid leave used shall be offset against workers' compensation wage benefits. [See CKE(LEGAL)] Under offset provisions, the College District shall pay the difference between the weekly income benefit received under workers' compensation and the employee's regular weekly compensation and shall charge leave proportionately.

> An employee who is not on FMLA <u>leave</u> and is receiving workers' compensation benefits shall inform the appropriate administrator whether he or she chooses to use available paid leave. If the employee chooses to use paid leave, the College District shall pay the difference between the weekly income benefit received under workers' compensation and the employee's regular weekly compensation and shall charge leave proportionately."

Explanatory Note:

Policy is revised, based upon changes to the federal Family Medical Leave Act, to address the Combined Leave for Spouses in relation to the 26-week military caregiver leave, Certification of Illness in reference to new federal regulations, Fitness-For-Duty Certification, which replaces Medical Release, and certain minor revisions of language.

EMPLOYEE WELFARE

DO (LOCAL)

"DRUG-FREE AWARENESS PROGRAM

The College District shall <u>maintain a drug-free</u> <u>environment and shall</u> establish, <u>as needed</u>, a drug-free awareness program <u>complying with</u> <u>federal requirements.</u> (to inform employees about:) [See DH] The program shall provide applicable information to employees in the following areas:

- 1. The dangers of drug use and abuse in the workplace.
- 2. The College District's policy of maintaining a drug-free environment. [See DH (LOCAL)]
- 3. Drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs that are available in the community, if any (including the College District's employee dependent assistance program).
- 4. The penalties that may be imposed on employees for violation of drug use and abuse prohibitions.

All fees or charges associated with drug/alcohol
abuse counseling or rehabilitation shall be the
responsibility of the employee."

Explanatory Note:

RESPONSIBILITY

EMPLOYEE

Policy is revised to provide more flexibility in the long-required federal program, the Drug-Free Workplace Act, and to clarify that the costs associated with drug/alcohol abuse counseling and rehabilitation are the responsibility of an employee.

POLICY REPORT NO. 14

Approval of Revised Mission Statement of Brookhaven College

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the following revised Mission Statement of Brookhaven College:

"At Brookhaven College, a public, open-door, two-year institution dedicated to student success, we provide quality educational programs by offering a broad range of programs, learning opportunities and experiences. We prepare our students to value the individuals and organizations within our diverse community and to face the challenges as responsible and productive members of society. We achieve our mission through our goals and strategic directions."

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation related to a college mission statement include:

The purpose of the College District is as set forth in Education Code 130.003, as follows:

- 1. The purpose of each public community college shall be to provide:
 - a. Technical programs up to two years in length leading to associate degrees or certificates;
 - b. Vocational programs leading directly to employment in semiskilled and skilled occupations;
 - c. Freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences;
 - *d.* Continuing adult education programs for occupational or cultural upgrading;
 - e. Compensatory education programs designed to fulfill the commitment of an admissions policy allowing the enrollment of disadvantaged students;
 - *f.* A continuing program of counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their individual educational goals;
 - g. Workforce development programs designed to meet local and statewide needs;
 - h. Adult literacy and other basic skills programs for adults; and
 - *i.* Such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board or local governing

boards in the best interest of postsecondary education in Texas.

- 2. The mission of the College District is to equip students for successful living and responsible citizenship in a rapidly changing local, national and world community.
- 3. The Board endorses and supports the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's plan for higher education, Closing the Gaps by 2015.
- 4. The focus of the College District shall be increasing educational attainment as delineated in the Coordinating Board's plan for higher education. The plan in effect at the time of adoption of this policy is titled Closing the Gaps by 2015. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES; EXTENT OF STATE AND LOCAL CONTROL

NOTE: For colleges seeking reaffirmation of accreditation, the Southern Association of College and Schools, Commission on Colleges (SACS/COC) Comprehensive Standard 3.1.1 requires the following: "The mission statement is current and comprehensive, accurately guides the institution's operations, is periodically reviewed and updated, and is approved by the governing board, and is communicated to the institution's constituencies."

POLICY REPORT NO. 15

Approval of Resolution Accepting the College Completion Challenge: A CALL TO ACTION

The chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution supporting A CALL TO ACTION by Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT) and American Association of Community Colleges (AACC).

Effective Date: October 5, 2010

Policy Reminders

Policies that are relevant to evaluating this resolution include:

The purpose of the College District is as set forth in Education Code 130.003, as follows:

- 1. The purpose of each public community college shall be to provide: a) Technical programs up to two years in length leading to associate degrees or certificates....
- 2. The mission of the College District is to equip students for successful living and responsible citizenship in a rapidly changing local, national and world community.
- 3. The Board endorses and supports the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's plan for higher education, Closing the Gaps by 2015.
- 4. The focus of the College District shall be increasing educational attainment as delineated in the Coordinating Board's plan for higher education. The plan in effect at the time of adoption of this policy is titled Closing the Gaps by 2015. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, RESP

The board's governance guidelines are as follows:

- 1. The Board's major focus will be on the intended long-term impacts that the organization addresses, i.e., increasing educational attainment, not on the administrative or programmatic means of attaining them.
- 2. The Board will direct, control, and inspire the organization through the careful establishment of policies and rules that reflect the Board's values

and perspectives. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBLITIES, GOVERNANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS § S THE COUNTY OF DALLAS §

RESOLUTION

BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Dallas County Community College District recognizes the need to join with other organizations throughout this country to increase the number of Americans with high quality post secondary degrees and certifications to fulfill critical local, state, and national goals; and

WHEREAS, this "completion agenda" is a national imperative and Dallas County Community College District has an obligation to meet the challenge while holding firmly to traditional values of access, opportunity, and quality;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT:

Section 1: That the Dallas County Community College District commits to a change in institutional culture, from emphasis on access only to emphasis on access and success;

Section 2: That the District commits to courageous conversations about diversity, equity, and evidence reflecting student success and institutional performance;

Section 3: That the District commits while increasing success rates for all students, to eliminating the attainment gaps that separate student groups on the basis of race, ethnicity and family income;

Section 4: That the District commits to acting on facts to make positive changes in the interest of student success and college completion;

Section 5: That the District commits to promoting faculty and staff development focused on evidence-based educational practice;

Section 6: That the District commits to providing development opportunities, for college administrators, trustees, faculty, staff, and students to build and sustain leadership for student success;

Section 7: That the District commits to produce 50% more students with high quality degrees and certificates by 2020; and

Section 8: That this resolution is effective upon adoption by the Board of Trustees of Dallas County Community College District.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT Board of Trustees

Jerry	Prater, Chair	
Charletta Rogers Compton, Vice Chair	Kitty Boyle	
Bob Ferguson	Diana Flores	
Bill Metzger	JL Sonny Williams	
ATTEST		
Ву:		

Wright Lassiter, Secretary, Board of Trustees Adopted: October 5, 2010

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 16

Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Crenshaw Consulting Group LP

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an amendment to the agreement with Crenshaw Consulting Group LP in an amount not to exceed \$20,174 for additional services at North Lake College.

Original agreement	\$62,553
Previous Amendment(s)	0
Amendment Amount	20,174
Revised agreement	\$82,727

This North Lake College project is #5-8, *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). Construction was 0% complete as of 09/07/10.

The Board approved the original contract with Crenshaw Consulting Group LP on December 01, 2009 in the amount of \$62,533. The purpose of the agreement was to provide professional engineering and design services for the following projects:

- Replace Roofs; Buildings H (7,000 sf) & K (14,250 sf).
- Repair/replace concrete stairs; Building A; Waterproofing.
- Repair roofs, exterior stucco, & water infiltration; Building R.
- Repair high priority water infiltration points; Campus Wide.

Board	EVCBA	Amend.	Amount	Revised
Approved	Approved	No.		Contract
Pending		01	\$20,174	\$82,727

This amendment of \$20,174 provides the following changes:

- Building "L"- Windows located in the round conference room on the 2nd floor- Detach and reset windows approximately 2 inches closer to the inside face of the exterior wall.
- Building "A"- Detach and reset windows. Add sill plate and caulk to the top, bottom, interior, and exterior of window frames.
- Building "T"- Detach and reset windows. Add sill plate and caulk to the top, bottom, interior, and exterior of window frames.
- Remove and replace plaza walking surface between stairs P-1 and

B-4.

This recommendation increases the cost to 82,727, which is 20,174 or (32%) over the original amount.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted and unexpended plant funds.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract amendment or change order include:

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...

p. Ensure careful planning that minimizes need for change orders and amendments to contracts for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$25,000 and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$25,000 or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$25,000 or more must be taken to the board for approval. CF (LOCAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO.17

Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Mayse & Associates Inc.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an amendment to the agreement with Mayse & Associates Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$3,210 for additional services at North Lake Campus.

Original agreement	\$172,912.00
Previous Amendment(s)	97,250.00
Amendment Amount	3,210.00
Revised agreement	\$273,372.00

This North Lake project is #1 Section NLC, *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). Construction was 30% complete as of July 31, 2010.

The Board approved the original contract with Mayse & Associates Inc. on March 11, 2008 in the amount of \$172,912. The purpose of the agreement was to convert the old library into a Student Life Center. Estimated completion date is December 8, 2010.

Board Approved	EVCBA Approved	Amend. No.	Amount	Revised Contract
	09/25/2008	1	\$22,470.00	\$195,382.00
02/16/09		2	\$59,800.00	\$255,182.00
09/01/09		3	\$14,980.00	\$270,162.00
Pending		4	\$ 3,210.00	\$273,372.00

This amendment of \$3,210 provides AHC and mechanical room reconfiguration.

This recommendation increases the cost to \$273,372, which is \$100,460 or (58%) over the original amount.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract amendment or change order include:

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...

p. Ensure careful planning that minimizes need for change orders and amendments to contracts for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$25,000 and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$25,000 or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$25,000 or more must be taken to the board for approval. CF (LOCAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO.18

Approval of Agreement with HDR Architecture, Inc.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with HDR Architecture, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$64,200 to provide Architectural Services for Brookhaven College.

This Brookhaven College project is not listed in the *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). The project is for professional architectural services to update auto-cadd/as-built documents at Brookhaven College in accordance with District Policy Section 10.2.4.

The facilities management staff pre-qualifies architectural and engineering firms and selected HDR Architecture, Inc., from its pool of pre-qualified firms. The agreement will be as of October 6, 2010. Compensation is to be a fee not to exceed \$60,000 plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$4,200.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO.19

Approval of Expenditures for August 2010

The chancellor recommends approval of expenditures in the amount of \$ 53,248,533 in the month of August 2010.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of expenditures include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

The College District shall not lend its credit or gratuitously grant public money or things of value in aid of any individual, association, or corporation. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art. III, Sec 52; Brazoria County v. Perry, 537 S.W.2d 89 (Civ. App. 1976)

The College District shall not grant any extra compensation, fee, or allowance to a public officer, agent, servant, or contractor after service has been rendered or a contract entered into and performed in whole or in part. Nor shall the College district pay or authorize the payment of any claim against the College District under agreement or contract made without authority of law. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art III, Sec 53; Harlingen ISD v. C.H. Page and Bro., 48 S.W.2d 983 (Comm. App. 1932)

Board responsibilities shall be to...provide ways and means of financial support; approve the annual budget; review and approve expenditures. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBLITIES

The adopted budget provides authority to expend funds for the purposes indicated and in accordance with state law, board policy, and the College District's approved purchasing procedures. The expenditure of funds shall be under the direction of the Chancellor or designee who shall ensure that funds are expended in accordance with the adopted budget. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET ADOPTION

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO.20

Approval of Broker-Dealers

The chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the attached list of broker-dealers. There are no changes from the previous year.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of broker-dealers include:

The Board or a designated investment committee, shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District. CAK (LEGAL), Gov't Code 2256.025

LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKERS/DEALERS

INVESTMENT POOLS RECOMMENDED

The investment pools listed in this report, TexPool and TexSTAR were organized in accordance with The Interlocal Cooperation Act and the Public Funds Investment Act, (Chapters 791 and 2256) of the Texas Government Code. These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools and permit eligible governmental entities to jointly invest their funds in authorized investments.

TexPool: TexPool is a local government investment pool created in 1989, on behalf of Texas entities whose investment objectives are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts oversees TexPool. Federated Investors manages the assets and provides service. TexPool offers a convenient and effective choice for the investment of local funds. As a Standard & Poor's AAAm rated local government investment pool, TexPool is committed to maintaining safety and stability. As of August 2010, TexPool had 2,232 participants and a total invested balance of \$15.3 billion.¹ TexPool's weighted average maturity is 33 days.

TexSTAR: TexSTAR was created in April 2002 through a contract among its participating governing units. The pool is governed by a board of directors to provide for the joint investment of participants' public funds under their control. TexSTAR is administered by JP Morgan Chase and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. TexSTAR is organized in full compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. As of August 2010; TexSTAR has 715 participants, a total invested balance of more than \$4.9 billion, and a weighted average maturity of 52 days. TexSTAR maintains a Standard & Poor's AAAm rating².

¹ Source: August 2010 TexPool Newsletter ² Source: August 2010 TexSTAR Newsletter

BROKERS/DEALERS

Annually the District performs due diligence on the brokers/dealers that are approved to do business with the District. This is accomplished by verifying each brokers/dealer's registration with the Texas State Securities Board, membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation, and good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. Further, due diligence included researching the record of actions taken by individuals and filed with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. Each of the following brokers/dealers has been reviewed. None have actions that involve any criminal activity. The actions listed are various lawsuits and arbitrage actions taken by the SEC that are not material in effect.

All brokers/dealers are registered with the Security and Exchange Commission (SEC), the Texas State Securities Board (TSSB), members of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) and in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) formerly known as the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD). Primary brokers/dealers may perform treasury and federal agency notes transactions and repurchase transactions with the District. Secondary brokers/dealers may perform only treasury and federal agency notes transactions for the District.

Primary Dealers

Bank of America Merrill Lynch: This firm is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation (NYSE:BAC), one of the world's leading financial services companies. The company's Global Capital Markets and Investment Banking (GCIB) provide investment banking, equity and debt capital raising, research, trading, risk management, treasury management and financial advisory services. Through offices in 35 countries, GCIB serves domestic and international corporations, institutional investors, financial institutions and government entities. In 2009, Banc of America Securities merged with Merrill Lynch.

Deutsche Bank Alex Brown Securities Inc.: The firm is part of the Corporate and Investment Bank unit of German colossus Deutsche Bank. Deutsche Bank is one of the world's leading international financial service providers. Deutsche Bank Alex. Brown and its 260 Client Advisors operate in 16 branch offices around the United States. Client Advisors deliver advice and solutions to high net worth and ultra high net worth individuals and families, and to institutional and corporate clients. As of June 30, 2009, the firm had approximately \$43.3 billion in assets under management.

Cantor Fitzgerald L. P.: Cantor Fitzgerald, a leading global financial services firm and a proven and resilient leader for over 65 years, is one of the few remaining private partnerships on Wall Street. Cantor has earned a reputation for excellence in customer service and execution, integrity, and innovative financial technology, serving more than 5,000 institutional clients around the world. The Cantor Fitzgerald franchise includes capital market sales and trading, investment and merchant banking, commercial real estate finance, prime brokerage and other businesses. Cantor Fitzgerald is one of 18 primary dealers authorized to trade U.S. government securities with The Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Approximately 4,100 employees of Cantor Fitzgerald and its affiliates globally serve clients in over 30 locations, including major financial centers in the Americas, Europe, Asia/Pacific, and the Middle East. Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. is the parent entity of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

UBS Financial Services, Inc. is one of the world's leading financial firms, serving an international client base. UBS is a leading global wealth manager, a leading global investment banker and securities firm. It is one of the largest global asset managers. UBS provides securities and other financial products and research in equities, fixed income, rates, foreign exchange and precious metals. It also provides advisory services and access to the world's capital markets for corporate and institutional clients, governments, financial intermediaries and alternative asset managers and private investors. UBS is consistently one of the leading Government Agency issuers and is currently, the foremost new Agency issuer with \$121billion issued in 2010 year-to-date and 13.5% market share. UBS Financial Services, Inc. is an affiliate of primary dealer, UBS Securities, LLC.

RBC Capital Markets: This is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada. The company's broker-dealer, RBC Dain Rauscher Inc., serves individual investors and small business owners through offices across the United States. RBC provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management and investment banking services to personal, business, public sector and institutional clients.

Secondary Dealers

Wells Fargo Brokerage Services, LLC is a national financial services firm with an experienced team of brokers, traders and sales assistants who are affiliated with Wells Fargo Institutional Securities, LLC. They provide a full-service approach with support in sales of treasuries, agency securities, and other money market securities. Wells Fargo is a primary dealer of agency securities and a secondary dealer of treasuries. **Cabrera Capital Markets LLC** is a full service broker-dealer headquartered in the heart of Chicago's financial district and with offices throughout the country. Cabrera is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Chicago Stock Exchange and the Securities Investor Protection Corporation. Cabrera Capital Markets is also a certified Minority Business Enterprise.

Coastal Securities L.P.: Headquartered in Houston, Texas, Coastal Securities L.P. was founded in 1991 as a broker-dealer of fixed income securities. Coastal Securities L.P. serves as either an underwriter or financial advisor to a variety of public entities. In June 1996, Coastal Securities L.P. acquired another Houston-based securities firm, confirming Coastal's commitment to the fixed income market.

Muriel Siebert & Co., Inc.: Siebert was one of the first stock brokerage firms in the U.S. to adopt a discounted commission schedule on May 1, 1975, when discounting was first permitted. Siebert conducts its municipal investment banking activities through Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co., LLC, a separate M/WBE certified affiliate specializing in municipal and financial advisory services. Siebert is based in New York City and recently purchased the retail brokerage accounts of William O'Neill & Co., the Los Angeles-based institutional equities and financial data firm which is the parent company of Investors Business Daily. Siebert has a large well-established retail account base, over 90 employees, and revenues greater than \$34 million a year.

Robert W. Baird & Company: Baird is an employee-owned wealth management, capital markets, asset management and private equity firm with client assets of more than \$78 billion. Founded in 1919, Baird has grown from its Midwestern roots into an international financial services firm recognized for the quality advice and service they provide for their clients. Baird has extensive experience and expertise in serving the specialized investment needs of corporations and institutions.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO.21

Approval of Membership in North Central Texas Regional Certification Agency

It is recommended that authorization be given to renew membership in the North Central Texas Regional Certification Agency in an amount not to exceed \$36,180 for the period September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011.

In 1985, The Board of Trustees adopted a simple policy declaration on the subject of outreach to minority, disadvantaged, and woman-owned business enterprises. The statement recognized certification of eligible firms through the Dallas Regional Minority Purchasing Council. This organization became the Dallas/Fort Worth Minority Business Development Council. In 1991, this agency and also the City of Dallas, which had been the principal certifying agency for the public sector in Dallas County, discontinued certification programs.

In November 1991, the Board of Trustees approved an interlocal agreement for establishing a North Central Texas Regional Certification Agency with responsibility for performing certification services for participating public entities. DCCCD has been a member each subsequent year.

The annual membership fee is funded with unrestricted funds.

Policy Reminder

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for membership in NCTRCA include:

The specific responsibilities of the Board are as follows:...

6. The Board intends that the College District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority- and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs). BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, REPONSIBILITIES; SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES

Approval of Agreement with Dallas Black Chamber of Commerce, Greater Dallas Asian American Chamber of Commerce, and Greater Dallas Hispanic Chamber of Commerce

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Dallas Black Chamber of Commerce, Greater Dallas Asian American Chamber of Commerce, and Greater Dallas Hispanic Chamber of Commerce in an amount not to exceed a total of \$60,000 for the period September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011, to increase contracting efforts and business development of minority and women-owned businesses for DCCCD. The agreement may be extended on a year by year basis as mutually agreed by the governing bodies.

This agreement establishes the terms, conditions and consideration under which the Chambers will endeavor to increase participation of minority and women-owned companies ("M/WBEs") in the business affairs of the District. The governing bodies of the District and the Chambers mutually agreed in writing that after the initial term of November 2, 2005 through August 31, 2006, the Agreement may be extended on a year by year basis, September 1 - August 31.

Paragraph III. Contract Amount and Payment of the agreement provides the following: The District shall, on a monthly basis, pay each Chamber one thousand six-hundred sixty-six dollars and sixty-six cents per month (\$1,666.66) for a total of \$20,000 each per year. The annual amount per chamber has been decreased from \$35,000 due to the reduced assistance needs of the bond program. Payment to each Chamber shall be conditional upon the submission of each Chamber's monthly status report, invoice and supporting documentation. The District may withhold payment until the contract requirements have been fulfilled.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Policy Reminder

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for continuation of the contract with these chambers of commerce include:

The specific responsibilities of the Board are as follows:...

6. The Board intends that the College District, in the awarding of contracts for

goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority- and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs). BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, REPONSIBILITIES; SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES

Approval of Agreement with Condensed Curriculum International, Inc.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Condensed Curriculum International, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$81,125 for the period October 6, 2010 through March 31, 2011, to provide physical therapy aide and EKG technician courses for Brookhaven College.

This is a partnership between Brookhaven College and Condensed Curriculum International, Inc. to provide physical therapy aide and EKG technician courses. Condensed Curriculum International, Inc. will provide instructors and materials. Brookhaven College will register students and maintain students' records. It is anticipated that a maximum of 125 students will participate.

Copies of 1) the invitation to prospective parties for statements of qualifications, price and availability, and 2) the rating instrument for evaluating respondents' competency, experience and capability relative to the assignment, are available from the cabinet resource named below. Parties who responded to the invitation are the following:

ATI Career Training Center Condensed Curriculum International, Inc. HTI High-Tech Institute

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Approval of Agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning in an amount not to exceed \$263,475 for the period October 15, 2010 through March 31, 2011, to provide on-line computer courses for Brookhaven College.

This is a partnership between Brookhaven College and Ed2Go/Cengage Learning to provide on-line computer courses. Ed2Go/Cengage Learning will provide instructors and materials for the courses. Brookhaven College will register students and maintain students' records. It is anticipated that over 4,215 students will be served.

Copies of 1) the invitation to prospective parties for statements of qualifications, price and availability, and 2) the rating instrument for evaluating respondents' competency, experience and capability relative to the assignment, are available from the cabinet resource named below. Parties who responded to the invitation are the following:

Apex.Learning.com eClasses.org Ed2Go/Cengage Learning

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Approval of Interlocal Contract(s) for Services Provided by DCCCD to City of DeSoto (DeSoto Fire Academy) and City of Farmers Branch, Texas

The chancellor recommends approval of the following interlocal contract(s) for services provided by DCCCD:

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with City of DeSoto (DeSoto Fire Academy) in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 for the period October 11, 2010, through August 31, 2011 to provide Emergency Medical Technology, Fire Fighting and related training through Cedar Valley College.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

The City of Farmers Branch, Texas agrees to provide Municipal Court Services, Municipal Court Prosecution, and Municipal Jail Services to the District with respect to Brookhaven College. The term of this agreement shall be for one year beginning on the effective date and shall automatically renew annually on the anniversary of the commencement date for additional one year terms unless either party gives written notice of termination thirty calendar days prior to the expiration of the current term. In exchange for these services, Brookhaven College and the DCCCD agree to forfeit any fines or fees collected.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of an interlocal contract for services provided by DCCCD include:

In order to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of College District operations and government, the College District may contract, to the extent it deems feasible, with other junior colleges, College Districts, local governments, and agencies of the state to study the feasibility of the performance of a governmental function or service by interlocal contract or to provide a governmental function or service that each party to the contract is authorized to perform individually.

An interlocal contract must be authorized by the Board and the governing body of each contracting party; must state the purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the contracting parties; and must specify that each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services shall make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party. An interlocal contractual payment must be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions performed under the contract. GG (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES, INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACTS, Gov't Code 791.001, 791.003(4), 791.011(c)-(f)

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. DCCCD Legal Counsel interprets Gov't Code 791.011 to mean action is required by DCCCD Board of Trustees for every interlocal contract, irrespective of financial thresholds that apply to other contracts.

Approval of Agreement with Federal Bureau of Prisons

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Federal Bureau of Prisons in an amount not to exceed \$575,986 for the period October1, 2010, through August 31, 2015, to provide Vo-Tech & College Courses at the Federal Correctional Institution (FCI) located in Seagoville, Texas.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Approval of Amendments to Agreements with Garland and Mesquite Independent School Districts

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve amendments to agreements with Garland and Mesquite Independent School Districts on behalf of Eastfield College to provide dual credit classes through the Gateway to College Program for the period of September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011.

The purpose of this amendment is to continue the agreement between Eastfield College and Garland and Mesquite Independent School Districts to provide dual credit courses through the Gateway to College Program. The original agreements were approved on August 4, 2009.

Only Gateway to College students who meet the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board criteria will be eligible to take dual credit courses. The Gateway to College program is designed to help 16-24 year old students that are at risk of dropping out or have left high school without earning a diploma. This amendment changes the maximum age of the students from 20 to 24.

Under these agreements, students may earn their high school diploma while also earning college credit. In each ISD, approximately 20-25 students per semester will participate in small classes, work with tutors and counselors, and receive intensive support services in order to facilitate their success. After the first semester, students will begin course work toward a chosen field of study and earn their high school diploma while accruing credits toward their college certificate or degree program.

DCCCD's dual credit agreements with ISDs typically provide for DCCCD to pay the ISD an amount equivalent to adjunct faculty compensation (approximately \$1875) per course section taught. Occasionally, a dual credit agreement will contain provisions for specialized classroom supplies or equipment and/or for a payment based on the number of students enrolled in a section. Actual enrollments and course sections form the basis for payments, not the estimates.

State and national policy makers cite dual credit as both a productivity measure and an effective gateway to college for underserved populations.

DCCCD's pattern has been to promote dual credit. To encourage ISD and student participation, in December 2000 DCCCD's Board of Trustees waived tuition for students enrolling in courses for dual credit. In 2001, the Texas

Legislature provided for private and home schooled students to participate in dual credit programs (SB 82), and DCCCD's Board amended its policy to apply to these students also.

Sec. 5.01 of HB 1, passed in 2006 by the 79th Texas Legislature, Third Called Session, requires: that each school district implement a program by which a student may earn the equivalent of at least 12 semester credit hours of college credit in high school, and that that institutions of higher education assist school districts in developing and implementing the program upon request.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating contracts for dual credit classes include:

If requested by a school district, the College District must assist the school district in developing and implementing a program under which students may earn the equivalent of at least 12 semester credit hours of college credit in high school. The college credit may be earned through:

- 1. International baccalaureate, advanced placement, or dual credit courses;
- 2. Articulated postsecondary courses provided for local credit or articulated postsecondary advanced technical credit courses provided for state credit; or
- 3. Any combination of the courses described above. GH (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS, COLLEGE CREDIT PROGRAM, Education Code 28.009(a)

For any instructional partnership between a secondary school and the College District, an agreement must be approved by the governing boards of both the public school district or private secondary school and the College District prior to the offering of courses. Any partnership agreement must address the following elements:

- 1. Student eligibility requirements
- 2. Faculty qualifications
- 3. Location and student composition of classes
- 4. Provision of student learning and support services
- 5. Eligible courses
- 6. Grading criteria
- 7. Transcripting of credit

8. Funding provisions GH (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS, AGREEMENTS REQUIRED, 19 TAC 9.144

Under an agreement with a school district or, in the case of a private high school, with the organization or other person that operates the high school, the College District may offer a course in which a student attending a high school operated in this state by the school district, organization, or other person may enroll and for which the student may simultaneously receive both:

- 1. Course credit toward the student's high school academic requirements; and
- 2. Course credit as a student of the College district, if the student has been admitted to the college district or becomes eligible to enroll in and is subsequently admitted to the College District.

The College District may waive all or part of the tuition and fees for a high school student enrolled in a course for which the student may receive joint credit.

The contact hours attributable to the enrollment of a high school student in a course offered for joint high school and college credit shall be included in the contact hours used to determine the college District's proportionate share of the state money appropriated and distributed to public college districts under Sections 130.003 and 130.0031, even if the college district waives all or part of the tuition or fees for the student. GH (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS, CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT, Education Code 103.008)

The state funding for dual credit courses shall be available to both public school districts and the College District based upon the current funding rules of the State board of Education and the Coordinating Board. The College District may claim funding for all students getting college credit in dual credit courses. GH (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS, FUNDING, 19 TAC 4.85(i)(1)-(2)

The College District is not required, under the provisions of 19 TAC 4.85, to offer dual credit courses for high school students. GH (LEGAL), RELATIONS WITH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS, NO REQUIREMENT, 19 TAC 4.85(b)(9)

By written agreement with various high schools, the College District is authorized to offer dual credit enrollment classes to high school students. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to enter into these agreements. The Board waives tuition for students enrolled in courses for which they receive joint credit under Section 130.008 of the Texas Education Code. This provision applies to public and private high schools, including home schools. GH (LOCAL), RELATIONS WITH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS, TUITION WAIVER FOR DUAL CREDIT

Approval of Agreement with Cauthen & Associates, Inc.

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Cauthen & Associates in an amount not to exceed \$60,000 for the period October 6, 2010 through May 31, 2011, to provide captioning and note-taking services for deaf and blind students for Mountain View College.

These services are grant-funded; financial resources are budgeted in restricted funds.

Approval of Agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning in an amount not to exceed \$310,950 for the period October 11, 2010 through October 11, 2011, to provide various online courses including software applications, programming, web design, management, business, entrepreneurial, personal enrichment, and career development certificate courses and programs for Mountain View College. There will be 12 classes per year with 30 students per class

This program is grant-funded; financial resources are budgeted in restricted funds.

Approval of Agreement with Richland Collegiate High School

It is recommended that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Richland Collegiate High School to provide dual credit courses for Richland College for the 2010-2011 academic year.

Richland Collegiate High School has offered dual credit courses for Richland College for the past four years. During a recent Texas Education Agency (TEA) dual credit audit, the auditor stated that while the provision was part of the charter, he also required a separate approval for dual credit.

Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds

Policy Reminders

See Financial Report No. 27.

Acceptance of Gifts

Administration recommends the Board accept the gifts, summarized in the following table, under the donors' conditions.

	Gifts Reporte	ed in Septen	<u>ıber</u>	
	2	010		
Beneficiary	Purpose	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Total</u>
	Equipment	1	100 - 5,000	3,856
	Equipment	1	5,001 - 15,000	13,783
DCCCD	Chancellor's Council	5	100 - 5,000	4,667
	Programs and Services	8	100 - 5,000	7,738
	Programs and Services	2	5,001 - 15,000	21,610
	Scholarships ¹	9	100 - 5,000	10,945
	Rising Star	13	100 - 5,000	3,100
Total	n/a	39	n/a	65,699

¹The "Scholarships" category does not include gifts to the Rising Star program, which are reported as a separate line item.

Gifts Reported in Fiscal Year 2010-11											
Month Donortad	Amount by Category										
Month Reported	Equipment	<u>Rising Star</u>	Other Gifts	<u>Total</u>							
September 2010	17,639	3,100	44,960	65,699							
October 2010											
November 2010											
December 2010											
January 2011											
February 2011											
March 2011											
April 2011											
May 2011											
June 2011											
July 2011											
August 2011											
Total To Date	<u>17,639</u>	<u>3,100</u>	44,960	<u>65,699</u>							

Type	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
Equipment	187,915	137,643	396,503	64,830	220,565	791,041	96,567
Rising Star	439,556	728,836	492,032	57,068	163,227	978,546	1,327,400
Other Gifts	1,135,653	939,058	1,432,358	972,010	879,876	1,204,822	1,382,297
Total	<u>1,763,124</u>	<u>1,805,537</u>	<u>2,320,893</u>	<u>1,093,908</u>	<u>1,263,668</u>	<u>2,974,409</u>	2,806,264

In August 2010, DCCCD Foundation, Inc. made the following expenditures on behalf of DCCCD:

Purpose	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
Chancellor's Fund	5	8,024
Programs and Services	36	52,247
Total	41	60,271

Acceptance of Resignations, Phased Faculty Retirement and Rescission of Faculty Contract

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees accept the following requests for resignation, phased faculty retirement and rescission of faculty contract from the following employees:

RESIGNATION - 1

Deborah Clark Director of Business Operations Length of Service: 10 years Reason for resigning: For personal reasons. Effective Date: August 27, 2010 Campus: Richland College

PHASED FACULTY RETIREMENT - 1

Anne Grissom

Effective Date: Academic Year 2011-2012 Campus: Mountain View College

Instructor, Speech Length of Service: 39 years

<u>RESCISSION OF FACULTY CONTRACT – 1</u>

Hashim Saber Instructor, Mathematics Length of Service: 1 month Reason for rescinding: Did not wish relocate. Effective Date: August 12, 2010 Campus: North Lake College

Approval of Warrants of Appointment for Security Personnel

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees approves the following warrants of appointment for the Peace Officers listed below for the periods indicated.

WARRANTS OF APPOINTMENT - 3

Jimmy Snyder Campus: Brookhaven College Full-time Effective: October 6, 2010 Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

James Todwong Campus: Brookhaven College Full-time Effective: October 6, 2010 Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Robert NicholsCampus: Cedar Valley CollegePart-timeEffective: October 6, 2010Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Employment of Contractual Personnel

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees authorizes execution of written contracts of employment with the following persons on the terms and at the compensations stated.

REGULAR APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATORS – 3

MaryAngel Boyer Annual Salary: \$40,022/Band I	Campus: Brookhaven College Effective Dates: October 6, 2010 through August 31, 2011
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance:	
Program Director, Career and Continuing	Education
Biographical Sketch: M.A. and B.A., Cal CA	ifornia State University, Los Angeles,
Experience: Teacher, Adams Middle Scho District, Grand Prairie, TX; Analyst, Train	*
Communications, Irving, TX; Program Co Lake College	· ·
Clarissa Davany	Campus: North Lake College
Annual Salary: \$57,644/Band IV	Effective Dates: October 6, 2010 through August 31, 2011
Dean, Continuing Education	
Note: It is recommended that Ms. Davana	y's contract be paid at 49%
Heather Albuquerque	Campus: Richland College
Annual Salary: \$54,470/Band III	Effective Dates: October 11, 2010
Amuai Salary: \$34,470/Dand III	through August 31, 2011
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance:	
Assistant Principal, Charter High School	
Biographical Sketch: M.Ed., Concordia U of Oklahoma, Norman, OK	University, Austin, TX; B.S., University
Experience: Teacher, Sellers Middle Scho	ool-Garland Independent School District

Experience: Teacher, Sellers Middle School-Garland Independent School District, Garland, TX; Teacher and Student Success Initiative Coordinator, Garland High School-Garland Independent School District, Garland, TX

GRANT FUNDED APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATOR - 1

Russell Wyrick Annual Salary: \$54,000/Band II Campus: Cedar Valley College Effective Dates: October 6, 2010 through August 31, 2011

Director, Best Southwest Small Business Development Center Biographical Sketch: M.B.A., Missouri State University, Springfield, MO; B.B.A., Northwood University, Cedar Hill, TX Experience: President, Trimax Corporation, DeSoto, TX; Small Business Development Center Counselor, Cedar Valley College-Cedar Hill Campus, Cedar Hill, TX; Small Business Development Coordinator, Small Business and Technology Development Center, West Plains, MO

<u>SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENT PROGRAM – 2</u>

Eddie Tealer Annual Salary: \$57,064/Band III Campus: District Service Center Effective Dates: October 6, 2010 through August 31, 2011

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$150

District Director, Business Services

Biographical Sketch: M.B.A., Our Lady of the Lake University, San Antonio, TX; M.A., University of Dallas, Irving, TX; B.A.S., University of North Texas, Denton, TX

Experience: Senior Financial Analyst, Brach's Confections Inc., Dallas, TX; Senior Financial Analyst, Countrywide Bank, Plano, TX; Senior Financial Analyst, District Service Center

Guy Simmons Annual Salary: \$54,753/Band II Campus: Richland College Effective Date: October 11, 2010 through August 31, 2011

Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$125

College Director, Athletics and Recreational Programming Biographical Sketch: M.Ed. and B.A., Northwestern State University, Natchitoches, LA

Experience: Teacher/Head Coach, Bolton High School-Alexandria Independent School District, Alexandria, LA; Teacher, Westlake High School-Westlake Independent School District, Westlake, TX; Head Baseball Coach, Frank Phillips College, Borger, TX

<u>REGULAR APPOINTMENT FACULTY – 2</u>

Board Meeting 10/05/2010

Ana Rodriguez Annual Salary (Range): \$50,600/F04 Campus: Eastfield College Effective Dates: October 6, 2010 through May 12, 2011

Instructor, College Readiness and Mathematics

Biographical Sketch: Ph.D., Pepperdine University, Los Angeles, CA; M.A. and B.A., Inter American University of Puerto Rico, San Juan, Puerto Rico Experience: Assistant Professor, Inter American University of Puerto Rico, Barranquitas, Puerto Rico; Assistant Professor, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, Kingsville, TX

Myesha Applewhite Annual Salary (Range): \$43,050/F02 Campus: Eastfield College Effective Dates: October 6, 2010 through May 12, 2011

Instructor, College Readiness and Mathematics Biographical Sketch: M.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE; B.A., Prairie View A&M University, Prairie View, TX Experience: Adjunct Faculty and Visiting Scholar-Faculty, Eastfield College

TEMPORARY APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 1

Paulina Cantu Annual Salary (Range): \$40,000/F01 Campus: Mountain View College Effective Dates: October 6, 2010 through December 9, 2010

Instructor, Spanish

Biographical Sketch: M.A. and B.A., University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington, TX

Experience: Instructional Assistant and Adjunct Faculty, Mountain View College

ALTERNATIVE APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 1

Valerie Crow-McDowell Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01

Campus: El Centro College Effective Dates: October 11, 2010 through March 31, 2011

Instructor, Counselor Biographical Sketch: M.S. and B.A., Henderson State University, Arkadelphia, AR Experience: Case Manager, Bill Priest Institute; Special Populations Advisor, El Centro College; Faculty Counselor, Cedar Valley College

PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT STAFF RETURNING TO ORIGINAL

POSITION - 1

Loletha ChilesCampus: Cedar Valley CollegeAnnual Salary: \$30,910Effective Date: September 11, 2010Small Business Management CounselorNote: It is recommended that Ms. Chiles return to her original professionalsupport staff position.Staff position.

CORRECTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACT - 1

Pamela Quinn Provost Campus: LeCroy Center Effective Dates: three years beginning September 1, 2009

Note: Ms. Quinn was inadvertently recommended for a one-year contract. Ms. Quinn was approved in August 2009 for a 3-year contract which will remain in effect through August 31, 2012.

CORRECTION TO AUGUST 3, 2010 PERSONNEL REPORT - 1

Jane Bell

Campus: North Lake College Effective Dates: September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011

Note: It is recommended that Ms. Bell's title be corrected from a Librarian V to Librarian IV

Reclassification of Instructors

In accordance with District policy, the following instructors have met requirements to reclassify on the 2010-2011 Faculty Salary Schedule through the attainment of additional college hours and/or degrees:

NAME	NEW CLASSIFICATION
Haga, Andrea (Cedar Valley)	F04
Ho, Van (El Centro)	F02
Agulefo, Uzo (North Lake)	F04
Asante, Ofori (Richland)	F04
Flores, Reynaldo (Richland)	F03

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 36

Richland Collegiate High School

Richland Collegiate High School (RCHS) is recommending approval of Heather Albuquerque as the candidate for the Assistant Principal position for RCHS in this month's personnel report.

RCHS is in the process of interviewing applicants for the Attendance Coordinator and Response to Intervention positions. Once these positions are filled, RCHS will be at its previous staffing level.

RCHS was highlighted as an exemplary charter school in a *Dallas Morning News* article published on September 19. The article was also translated into Spanish and posted on *Al Dia's* Website.

For the graduating class of 2010, 111 students received their associate degrees by the end of the Summer II semester. As with previous graduating classes, this number is expected to increase as RCHS graduates continue to enroll in district courses in order to complete their associate degrees.

Class and	
Semester Degrees Awarded	Number of Degrees Awarded
Class of 2008	
Spring & Summer 2008	93
Fall 2008	7
Spring 2009	4
Summer 2009	1
Spring 2010	1
Total, Class of 2008	106
Class of 2009	
Summer 2009	111
Fall 2009	6
Spring 2010	1
Summer 2010	1
Total, Class of 2009	119
Class of 2010	
Summer 2010	111
Total, Class of 2010	111

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 37

Presentation of 4th Quarter Investment Transactions

The 4th quarter investment transactions are presented as provided by Board Policy CAK (Legal), which states: *Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the Board a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by the Public Funds Investment Act.*

The 4th quarter investment transaction report is typical for this phase of the annual financial cycle.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



Investment Portfolio

As of August 31, 2010

Board Meeting 10/05/2010

Page 98 of 228

Printed 9/30/2010 3:46 PM

Dallas County Community College District

4th Quarter Report of Investment Transactions Executive Summary

The District's investment portfolio is summarized in the table *Investment Portfolio Summary Report*. The purchase date, maturity date, yield to maturity, book value, and market value are shown for each of the District's investment securities as of August 31, 2010. The configuration of the portfolio is shown for both the quarters ended August 31, 2010 and May 31, 2010, see Figures 1 and 2. The portfolio is invested 70.16% in U.S. Agency securities, 19.62% in TexPool, TexSTAR and JPMC and 10.22% in U.S. Treasury securities.

No security has a term of more than six years from August 31, 2010. The portfolio's weighted average maturity is 3.37 years. An analysis of the portfolio maturity is shown in Figure 3.

In the fourth quarter, U.S. Agency and Treasury security market yields fell precipitously. For example, U.S. Treasury yields for investments of 3 years or less fell by 53% and U.S. Treasury yields for investments of 2 years or less fell by 51%. The District began the fourth quarter with 24 Agency security investments. Of those 24 investments; 13 securities, with an average yield of 2.50%, were called. These investments were replaced by 6 securities with an average yield of 0.92%.

The District portfolio currently has coupons that range in rate from 0.47% to 3.33%. During the fourth quarter, the District's two highest yielding securities; both 3.75%, were called. These investments were replaced with securities yielding 2.01% and 1.00%. In the past quarter, the District earned an average return of 0.23% from short-term investment pools. As of August 31, 2010, the District portfolio, excluding pools, outperformed the Treasury yield curve by 148 basis points for securities with maturities of three to four years. This was the maximum difference between DCCCD portfolio yield and the Treasury yield curve by 27 basis points for securities with maturities of one year or less. This was the minimum difference between DCCCD portfolio yield and the Treasury yield and the Treasury yield curve. An analysis of the District's portfolio yield compared with the Treasury yield at August 31, 2010 and August 31, 2009 is shown in Figure 4.

Note: There is a Glossary of Investment Terms at the end of this report.

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Summary Report Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2010

INVESTMENTS:		MARKET	ACCRUED INTEREST	WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY	YIELD TO MATURITY
Beginning of Period	May 31, 2010	\$ 303,799,151 \$	1,239,096	1221	1.91%
Purchases		\$ 222,630,721			
Maturities / Sold		\$ (275,840,496)			
Market Value Change		\$ 1,541,894			
End of Period	August 31, 2010	\$ 252,131,270 \$	637,147	928	1.24%

This report is prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, the investment strategy expressed in the Investment Policy of the DCCCD Board of Trustees, and the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended.

/s/ Edward M. DesPlas

Edward M. DesPlas, Executive Vice Chancellor, Business Affairs

/s/ Kim Green

Kim Green, Associate Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs

/s/ Robb Dean

Robb Dean, Director of Finance and Treasury

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Transaction Summary Report Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2010 By Type of Investment

	Face	Face Market Transactions										
SUMMARY:	Amount 8/31/2010	ľ	Market Value 5/31/2010		Securities Purchased]	Securities Matured /Sold	Μ	larket Value Change	ľ	Market Value 8/31/2010	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS / INVESTMENT POOLS	\$ 49,471,365	\$	51,976,140	\$	158,330,721	\$	(160,835,496)	\$	-	\$	49,471,365	
REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS	-		-		-		-		-		-	
TREASURY SECURITIES	25,000,000		22,277,530		3,000,000		-		490,050		25,767,580	
AGENCY SECURITIES	289,390,000		229,545,481		61,300,000		(115,005,000)		1,051,844		176,892,325	
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	\$ 363,861,365	\$	303,799,151	\$	222,630,721	\$	(275,840,496)	\$	1,541,894	\$	252,131,270	

	Face	Book Transaction Excludes Unrealized Gain and Loss											
	Amount		Book Value		Securities		Securities		Securities		Book Value		
SUMMARY:	8/31/2010	5/31/2010			Purchased		Matured / Sold		bisc./(Prem.)	8/31/2010			
MONEY MARKET FUNDS / INVESTMENT POOLS	\$ 49,471,365	\$	51,976,140	\$	158,330,721	\$	(160,835,496)	\$	-	\$	49,471,365		
REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS	-		-		-		-		-		-		
TREASURY SECURITIES	25,000,000		22,017,739		3,000,000		-		2,460		25,020,199		
AGENCY SECURITIES	289,390,000		228,332,456		61,300,000		(115,005,000)		584,455		175,211,911		
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	\$ 363,861,365	\$	302,326,335	\$	222,630,721	\$	(275,840,496)	\$	586,915	\$	249,703,475		

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Transaction Report Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2010

Invest. ID	Cusip Number	Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount	Yield
		•					
MONEYN	IARKET FUNDS	/ INVESTMENT POOLS	02 Arra 10		NT/A	¢ 0.000.000	
72100		JPMC DDA	03-Aug-10		N/A	\$ 9,000,000	(4)
73190		TEXPOOL	30-Jul-90		N/A	\$ 33,804,519	(1)
1111		TEXSTAR	23-Jun-03		N/A	\$ 6,419,489	(2)
2003		TEXSTAR (TAX NOTE)	06-Aug-03		N/A	\$ 28,761	(2)
2004		TEXSTAR (TAX NOTE)	06-Apr-04		N/A	\$ 175,126	(2)
40-0		TEXSTAR (GO)	14-Sep-04		N/A	\$ 28,381	(2)
40-1		TEXSTAR (CP)	09-Oct-07		N/A	\$ -	(2)
40-2		TEXSTAR (GO 2009)	05-Jun-09		N/A	\$ 15,089	(2)
TREASUR	Y SECURITIES						
F46-4-P	912828LQ1	U.S. T Notes	9-Oct-09		30-Sep-14	7,000,000.00	2.321
13083-P	912828LS7	U.S. T Notes	4-Nov-09		31-Oct-14	5,000,000.00	2.305
F92-36-D	912828MM9	U.S. T Notes	17-Dec-09		30-Nov-11	2,000,000.00	0.800
F92-37-P	912828KB5	U.S. T Notes	15-Jan-10		15-Jan-12	3,000,000.00	0.880
F92-38-D	912828MN7	U.S. T Notes	18-Feb-10		15-Feb-13	3,000,000.00	1.432
13087-D	912828KN9	U.S. T Notes	22-Apr-10		30-Apr-14	2,000,000.00	2.123
13088-P	912828NS5	U.S. T Notes	23-Jul-10		30-Jun-12	3,000,000.00	0.548
AGENCY S 16260	SECURITIES 3128X7U36	FHLMC	30-Jul-08	MAT	30-Jul-10	5,000,000	3.750%
	3128X8FZ0			IVIAI			
16268		FHLMC	4-Feb-09		4-Feb-13	10,000,000	2.250%
16272	3128X8QP0	FHLMC (NO CALLS)	18-Mar-09		18-Mar-14	5,000,000	3.250%
16279	3128X8ZF2	FHLMC Step-up	4-May-09	0.7.40	4-Nov-14	8,085,000	3.000%
16282-D	3133XTPP5	FHLB Step-up	22-Jun-09	8-Jun-10	8-Jun-12	8,705,000	1.000%
16287-D	31331GD30	FFCB CALLABLE	28-Jul-09	28-Jul-10	28-Jul-15	10,000,000	3.625%
16288	3128X85Y4	FNMA CALLABLE	11-Aug-09	11-Aug-10	11-Aug-15	10,000,000	3.750%
16294	3136FJRX1	FNMA CALLABLE	24-Nov-09	28-Jun-10	24-Nov-15	10,000,000	3.560%
16300-P	31398AVQ2	FNMA	19-Jan-10		23-Mar-11	5,000,000	1.750%
16298-P	3133XWM63	FHLB CALLABLE	26-Jan-10	26-Jul-10	26-Jul-12	5,000,000	1.650%
16299	3133XWN39	FHLB CALLABLE	26-Jan-10		26-Jul-12	5,000,000	1.550%
16297	3136FJU82	FNMA CALLABLE	26-Jan-10	26-Jul-10	26-Jul-12	5,000,000	1.550%
16302-D	3136FJ3L3	FNMA CALLABLE	3-Feb-10	3-Aug-10	3-Feb-16	5,000,000	3.375%
16304	3133XWYN3	FHLB(NO CALLS)	8-Feb-10		8-Aug-11	15,000,000	0.600%
16305	3133XWZE2	FHLB(NO CALLS)	12-Feb-10		12-Aug-13	15,000,000	1.760%
16303	3136FJ4T5	FNMA CALLABLE	16-Feb-10	16-Aug-10	16-Aug-12	15,000,000	1.500%
16301	3136FJ4K4	FNMA CALLABLE	25-Feb-10		25-Feb-16	10,000,000	3.330%
16307	3128X9G20	FHLMC CALL	4-Mar-10	4-Jun-10	4-Dec-12	15,000,000	1.800%
F40-35-P	31398AWQ1	FNMA(NO CALLS)	1-Apr-10		28-Apr-11	10,000,000.00	1.375%
F40-34	31331JKD4	FFCB CALLABLE	13-Apr-10	13-Jul-10	13-Apr-16	10,000,000.00	3.440%
16308	3133XY3Q6	FHLB(NO CALLS)	14-Apr-10		13-Aug-14	15,000,000.00	2.420%
16309-P	31398AYM8	FNMA(NO CALLS)	22-Apr-10		10-Aug-12	15,000,000.00	1.750%
16310	3133XYDN2	FHLB CALLABLE	30-Apr-10	13-Aug-10	13-Aug-15	15,000,000.00	3.050%
16311	3133XYXM2	FHLB(NO CALLS)	30-Jun-10	5	12-Aug-11	15,000,000.00	0.470%
16312-P	31331JTN3	FFCB(NO CALLS)	23-Jul-10		28-Oct-11	10,000,000.00	0.570%
16313-P	31359MLS0	FNMA Notes 11/2011	23-Jul-10		15-Nov-11	10,000,000.00	0.488%
16314	3136FM6A7	FNMA CALLABLE	19-Aug-10		19-Nov-12	15,000,000.00	1.000%
F91-2	313370LZ9	FHLB Step-up	25-Aug-10		25-Aug-15	1,300,000.00	1.000%
16315	313370QH4	FHLB CALLABLE	26-Aug-10		26-May-16	10,000,000.00	2.010%
F91-1	3133XYHW8	FHLB CALLABLE	25-May-10	25-Aug-10	7-Jun-11	1,300,000.00	1.125%
DOD TEOI	IO VOLUME					\$ 262 861 265	
FURIFUL	IO VOLUME					\$ 363,861,365	

(1) TexPool yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2010 was 0.2279%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2010 was 0.1935%.
 (2) TexSTAR yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2010 was 0.2153%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2010 was 0.1838%.

ID 5/31/2010 Purchased Matured / Sold Disc./(Prem.) 8/ MONEY MARKET FUNDS / INVESTMENT POOLS 73190 - 9,000,000 - - - - - 73190 27,445,234 139,194,780 (132,835,496) - <	ok Value
MONEY MARKET FUNDS / INVESTMENT POOLS 73190 - 9,000,000 - - - 73190 27,445,234 139,194,780 (132,835,496) - - - 2003 26,310 2,451 -	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	31/2010
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
73190 27,445,234 139,194,780 (132,835,496) - 3 1111 6,416,248 3,241 - - - 2003 26,310 2,451 - - - 2004 137,551 37,576 - - - 40-0 17,935,716 10,092,665 (28,000,000) - - 40-1 - - - - - - 40-2 15,081 8 - - - - 40-2 15,081 8 - - - (886) 13083-P 5,014,533 - - (826) - - - (826) F92-37-P 3,011,824 - - 1,193 - 355 - 1,193 - 1,636 -	9,000,000
1111 $6,416,248$ $3,241$ 2003 $26,310$ $2,451$ 2004 $137,551$ $37,576$ $40-0$ $17,935,716$ $10,092,655$ $(28,000,000)$ - $40-1$ $40-2$ $15,081$ 8TREASURY SECURITIESF46-4-P $7,015,246$ (886) $13083-P$ $5,014,533$ (250)F92-36-D $1,998,514$ 250F92-37-P $3,011,824$ (1,826)F92-38-D $2,996,178$ 355 $13087-D$ $1,981,444$ 1,193 $13088-P$ - $3,000,000$ -4,202AGENCY SECURITIES16260 $5,000,000$ 16272 $5,000,000$ 16279 $8,085,000$ 16279 $8,085,000$ 16279 $8,085,000$ 16284 $10,000,000$ -(10,000,000)-16285 $10,000,000$ 16284 $10,000,000$ 1630-P $5,052,595$ (16,347)16299 $5,000,000$ 16300-P $5,052,595$ (16,347)16299 $5,000,000$ 16	3,804,518
2003 26,310 2,451 - - 2004 137,551 37,576 - - 40-0 17,935,716 10,092,665 (28,000,000) - 40-1 - - - - 40-2 15,081 8 - - 40-2 15,081 8 - - TREASURY SECURITIES F46-4-P 7,015,246 - - (886) 13083-P 5,014,533 - - (828) F92-36-D 1,998,514 - - 250 F92-37-P 3,011,824 - - 1,193 13087-D 1,998,144 - - 4,202 AGENCY SECURITIES 16266 10,000,000 - - - 16272 5,000,000 - - - 16288 10,000,000 - 1,123 - 16284 10,000,000 - 1,0123	6,419,489
2004 137,551 37,576 - - 40-0 17,935,716 10,092,665 (28,000,000) - 40-1 - - - - 40-2 15,081 8 - - TREASURY SECURITIES - (828) - F46-4-P 7,015,246 - - (828) F92-36-D 1,998,514 - - 250 F92-37-P 3,011,824 - - 1,193 13087-D 1,981,444 - - 1,193 13088-P - 3,000,000 - 4,202 AGENCY SECURITIES - - - 16260 5,000,000 - - - 16272 5,000,000 - - - 16272 5,000,000 - - - 16279 8,085,000 - - - 16282-D 8,683,633 - (10,000,000) -	28,761
40-0 17,935,716 10,092,665 (28,000,000) - 40-1 - - - - 40-2 15,081 8 - - TREASURY SECURITIES - - (886) 13083-P 5,014,533 - - (828) F92-36-D 1,998,514 - - (1,826) F92-37-P 3,011,824 - - (1,826) F92-38-D 2,996,178 - - 355 13087-D 1,981,444 - - 1,193 13088-P - 3,000,000 - 4,202 AGENCY SECURITIES - - - - 16260 5,000,000 - - - 16272 5,000,000 - - - 16279 8,085,000 - - - 16279 8,085,633 - (10,000,000) - 16282-D 8,683,633 - (10,000,000)	175,127
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	28,381
40-2 15,081 8 - - TREASURY SECURITIES	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15,089
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	7,014,36
F92-36-D1,998,514250F92-37-P3,011,824(1,826)F92-38-D2,996,178-35513087-D1,981,4441,19313088-P-3,000,000-4,202AGENCY SECURITIES162605,000,000162725,000,000162798,085,00016282-D8,683,633-(8,705,000)21,3671628410,000,000-(10,000,000)-1628410,000,000-(10,000,000)-1629410,000,000-(10,000,000)-16300-P5,052,595(16,347)162995,000,00016302-D4,995,267-(5,000,000)-1630515,000,0001630515,000,0001630315,000,0001630315,000,0001630715,000,0001630715,000,0001630715,000,0001630715,000,000-055,970	5,013,70
F92-37-P $3,011,824$ (1,826)F92-38-D $2,996,178$ 355 13087-D $1,981,444$ 1,19313088-P- $3,000,000$ - $4,202$ AGENCY SECURITIES16260 $5,000,000$ 16272 $5,000,000$ 16279 $8,085,000$ 16282-D $8,683,633$ -(8,705,000)1628410,000,000162859,983,877-(10,000,000)1628410,000,000-(10,000,000)1629410,000,000-(10,000,000)16300-P $5,052,595$ 16297 $5,000,000$ 16297 $5,000,000$ 16302-D $4,995,267$ -(5,000,000)16304 $15,000,000$ 16305 $15,000,000$ 16303 $15,000,000$ 16301 $10,000,000$ 16303 $15,000,000$ 16307 $15,000,000$ 16307 $15,000,000$ 16307 $15,000,000$ 16307 $15,000,000$ -055,970	1,998,76
F92-38-D2,996,17835513087-D1,981,4441,19313088-P-3,000,000-4,202AGENCY SECURITIES162605,000,0001626810,000,000162725,000,000162798,085,00016282-D8,683,633-(8,705,000)1628810,000,000-(10,000,000)1628410,000,000-(10,000,000)1628410,000,000-(10,000,000)16300-P5,052,595162975,000,00016302-D4,995,267-(16,347)1630415,000,0001630515,000,0001630315,000,0001630110,000,0001630715,000,0001630715,000,0001630715,000,0001630710,000,000	3,009,998
13087-D 1,981,444 - - 1,193 13088-P - 3,000,000 - 4,202 AGENCY SECURITIES - - - 16260 5,000,000 - - - 16268 10,000,000 - - - 16272 5,000,000 - - - 16279 8,085,000 - - - 16282-D 8,683,633 - (10,000,000) 16,123 16284 10,000,000 - (10,000,000) - 16294 10,000,000 - (10,000,000) - 16294 10,000,000 - (16,347) - 16298-P 5,003,371 - (5,000,000) - 16297 5,000,000 - - - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) - 16304 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - - -<	2,996,53
13088-P - 3,000,000 - 4,202 AGENCY SECURITIES - (5,000,000) - - 16260 5,000,000 - - - 16268 10,000,000 - - - 16272 5,000,000 - - - 16279 8,085,000 - - - 16282-D 8,683,633 - (8,705,000) 21,367 16288 10,000,000 - (10,000,000) - 16288 10,000,000 - (10,000,000) - 16294 10,000,000 - (16,347) 16298-P 5,003,371 - (5,000,000) - 16300-P 5,052,595 - - - 16300-P 5,052,595 - - - 16300-P 5,003,371 - (5,000,000) - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - - 16305 15,000,000	1,982,63
AGENCY SECURITIES 16260 5,000,000 - (5,000,000) - 16268 10,000,000 - - - 16272 5,000,000 - - - 16279 8,085,000 - - - 16282-D 8,683,633 - (8,705,000) 21,367 16287-D 9,983,877 - (10,000,000) 16,123 16288 10,000,000 - (10,000,000) - 16300-P 5,052,595 - - (16,347) 16294 10,000,000 - (5,000,000) - 16300-P 5,052,595 - - (16,347) 16298-P 5,003,371 - (5,000,000) - 16297 5,000,000 - - - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - - 16303 15,000,000 - - - - 16301 10,000,000 -	3,004,202
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3,004,20
16268 $10,000,000$ 16272 $5,000,000$ 16279 $8,085,000$ $16282-D$ $8,683,633$ - $(8,705,000)$ $21,367$ $16287-D$ $9,983,877$ - $(10,000,000)$ $16,123$ 16288 $10,000,000$ - $(10,000,000)$ - 16294 $10,000,000$ - $(10,000,000)$ - $16300-P$ $5,052,595$ ($16,347$) $16298-P$ $5,003,371$ - $(5,000,000)$ ($3,371$) 16299 $5,000,000$ $16302-D$ $4,995,267$ - $(5,000,000)$ - 16304 $15,000,000$ 16305 $15,000,000$ 16303 $15,000,000$ 16301 $10,000,000$ 16307 $15,000,000$ 16307 $15,000,000$ 16307 $15,000,000$ 16307 $10,000,000$ 16307 $10,000,000$ 16307 $10,000,000$ 16307 $10,000,000$ 16307 $10,000,000$ -0 $55,970$	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	10,000,00
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5,000,000
16287-D 9,983,877 - (10,000,000) 16,123 16288 10,000,000 - (10,000,000) - 16294 10,000,000 - (10,000,000) - 16300-P 5,052,595 - - (16,347) 16298-P 5,003,371 - (5,000,000) - 16297 5,000,000 - - - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - - - 16307 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	8,085,00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-
16300-P 5,052,595 - - (16,347) 16298-P 5,003,371 - (5,000,000) (3,371) 16299 5,000,000 - - - 16297 5,000,000 - (5,000,000) - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) 4,733 16304 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - - - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - 0 55,970	-
16298-P 5,003,371 - (5,000,000) (3,371) 16299 5,000,000 - - - - 16297 5,000,000 - (5,000,000) - - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) 4,733 16304 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - - - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - - - F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	-
16299 5,000,000 - - - - 16297 5,000,000 - (5,000,000) - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) 4,733 16304 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	5,036,24
16297 5,000,000 - (5,000,000) - 16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) 4,733 16304 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	-
16302-D 4,995,267 - (5,000,000) 4,733 16304 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	5,000,000
16304 15,000,000 - - - 16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	-
16305 15,000,000 - - - 16303 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	-
16303 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - 16301 10,000,000 - - - 16307 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) - F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	15,000,00
1630110,000,0001630715,000,000-(15,000,000)F40-35-P10,000,000-055,970	15,000,00
1630715,000,000-(15,000,000)-F40-35-P10,000,000-055,970	-
F40-35-P 10,000,000 - 0 55,970	10,000,00
	-
	10,055,97
F40-34 10,077,515 - (10,000,000) (77,515)	-
16308 15,000,000	15,000,00
16309-P 15,151,198 (17,345)	15,133,85
16310 15,000,000 - (15,000,000) -	-
16311 15,000,000 -	15,000,00
16312-P 10,000,000 15,988	10,015,98
	10,584,852
	15,000,00
F91-2 1,300,000 -	1,300,00
	10,000,00
F91-1 1,300,000 - (1,300,000) -	-
PORTFOLIO TOTAL \$ 302,326,336 \$ 222,630,721 \$ (275,840,496) \$ 586,915 \$ 24	9,703,475

Book Transaction Excludes Unrealized Gain and Loss

(1) TexPool yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2010 was 0.2279%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2010 was 0.1935%.
(2) TexSTAR yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2010 was 0.2153%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2010 was 0.1838%.

		Market Trai			
Invest.	Market Value	Securities	Securities	Market Value	Market Value
ID	5/31/2010	Purchased	Matured / Sold	Change	8/31/2010
MONEY MARKET I	FUNDS / INVESTM	ENT POOLS			
	-	9,000,000	-		9,000,000
73190	27,445,234	139,194,780	(132,835,496)		33,804,518
1111	6,416,248	3,241	-		6,419,489
2003	26,310	2,451	-		28,761
2004	137,551	37,576	-		175,127
40-0	17,935,716	10,092,665	(28,000,000)		28,381
40-2	15,081	8	-		15,089
TREASURY SECUR	ITIES				
F46-4-P	7,140,000	-	-	211,120	7,351,120
13083-P	5,093,750	-	-	154,700	5,248,450
F92-36-D	2,001,480	-	-	7,980	2,009,460
F92-37-P	3,020,040	-	-	10,080	3,030,120
F92-38-D	3,012,420	-	-	42,420	3,054,840
13087-D	2,009,840	-	-	55,320	2,065,160
13088-P		3,000,000	-	8,430	3,008,430
	ГС				
AGENCY SECURITI			(5,000,000)	(20,000)	
16260	5,029,900	-	(5,000,000)	(29,900)	-
16268	10,106,400	-	-	(34,900)	10,071,500
16272	5,103,150	-	-	(30,600)	5,072,550
16279	8,216,381	-	-	5,094	8,221,475
16282-D	8,705,000	-	(8,705,000)	-	-
16287-D	10,050,000	-	(10,000,000)	(50,000)	-
16288	10,063,200	-	(10,000,000)	(63,200)	-
16294	10,006,300	-	(10,000,000)	(6,300)	-
16300-P	5,051,550	-	-	(10,900)	5,040,650
16298-P	5,009,400	-	(5,000,000)	(9,400)	-
16299	5,018,750	-	-	(9,350)	5,009,400
16297	5,006,250	-	(5,000,000)	(6,250)	-
16302-D	5,025,000	-	(5,000,000)	(25,000)	-
16304	14,990,700	-	-	46,800	15,037,500
16305	15,065,700 15,023,400	-	-	300,000	15,365,700
16303		-	(15,000,000)	(23,400)	-
16301	10,168,800	-	-	(37,500)	10,131,300
16307	15,002,400	-	(15,000,000)	(2,400)	-
F40-35-P	10,081,300	-	-	(12,500)	10,068,800
F40-34	10,034,400	-	(10,000,000)	(34,400)	-
16308	15,215,700	-	-	421,800	15,637,500
16309-P	15,192,150	-	-	126,600	15,318,750
16310	15,079,650	-	(15,000,000)	(79,650)	-
16311	-	15,000,000	-	18,750	15,018,750
16312-P	-	10,000,000	-	18,800	10,018,800
16313-P	-	10,000,000	-	596,900	10,596,900
16314	-	15,000,000	-	14,100	15,014,100
F91-2	-	1,300,000	-	(3,250)	1,296,750
16315	-	10,000,000	-	(28,100)	9,971,900
F91-1	1,300,000	-	(1,300,000)	-	-
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	L \$ 303,799,151	\$ 222,630,721	\$ (275,840,496)	\$ 1,541,894	\$ 252,131,270

(1) TexPool yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2010 was 0.2279%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2010 was 0.1935%. (2) TexSTAR yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2010 was 0.2153%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2010 was 0.1838%.

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Percentage Report Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2010

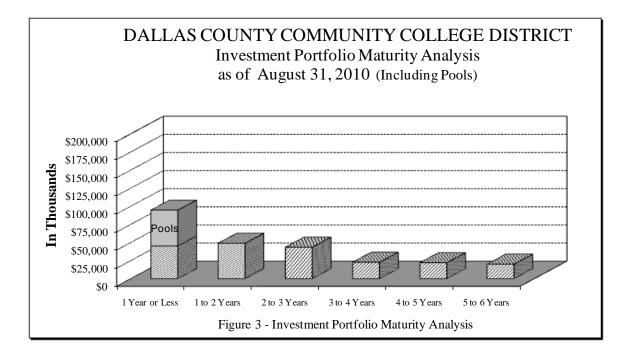
Portfolio Pct	Market Value	Portfolio Pct	Market Value
5/31/2010	5/31/2010	8/31/2010	8/31/2010
17.11%	\$ 51,976,140	19.62%	\$ 49,471,365
7.33%	22,277,530	10.22%	25,767,580
75.56%	229,545,481	70.16%	176,892,325
100.00%	\$ 303,799,151	100.00%	\$252,131,270
	5/31/2010 17.11% 7.33% 75.56%	5/31/2010 5/31/2010 17.11% \$ 51,976,140 7.33% 22,277,530 75.56% 229,545,481	17.11%\$ 51,976,14019.62%7.33%22,277,53010.22%75.56%229,545,48170.16%

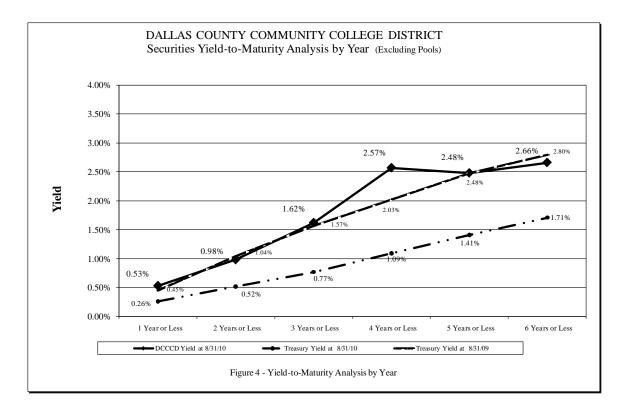
Portfolio Percent by Investment Type

Dallas County Community College District Investment Pool Report by Fund Type Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2010

Fund Description	Portfolio Pct 5/31/2010	Market Value 5/31/2010	Portfolio Pct 8/31/2010	Market Value 8/31/2010	
Unrestricted Fund	71.92%	\$218,489,005	79.69%	\$	200,920,756
Auxiliary Fund	6.45%	\$ 19,587,152	6.75%	\$	17,037,109
Plant Funds	19.59%	\$ 59,520,583	11.40%	\$	28,737,210
Quasi - Endowment Fund	2.04%	\$ 6,202,414	2.16%	\$	5,436,195
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	100.00%	\$303,799,154	100.00%	\$	252,131,270

Portfolio Pool Allocation Percent by Fund Type





GLOSSARY OF INVESTMENT TERMS

<u>Agency</u>: A security that is issued with an implied or actual pledge of the credit of the U.S. government. The agency is a department of the government or a pseudo-agency that is providing a governmental function (e.g., SLMA, FHLB).

Arbitrage: Arbitrage involves the simultaneous purchase of a security in one market and the sale of it or a derivative product in another market to profit from price differentials between the two markets. As used in municipal finance, it represents the spread between bond interest rates and the interest rate on investments of proceeds. Generally these earnings are limited by IRS requirements to spend proceeds quickly, usually within 24 months.

<u>Basis point</u>: 1/100th of a point (i.e., 50 basis points = .50 % or one half of one percent).

Bond: A long-term promissory note in which the issuer agrees to pay the owner the amount of the face value on a future date and to pay interest at a specified rate at regular intervals.

Broker/dealer: An individual or firm who acts as an intermediary between a buyer and seller, usually charging a commission.

<u>Call</u>: The right to redeem outstanding bonds before their scheduled maturity.

Coupon: The stated interest payment that is based on the face amount of a fixed income security. This amount is usually redeemable at a specific date for a specific payment.

Delivery vs. payment: The control feature that will not allow a security to be paid unless the security is delivered in the exact amount of value as the payment. This transaction usually involves a third party, usually the safekeeping department of a bank.

Discount: The amount of reduction from the face of a fixed income security to compensate for the difference in coupon price and the market value.

GASB 31: A pronouncement by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board that required a "mark to market" for the value of investments on a regular basis, with a recognition of gains or losses contemporaneously by booking an unrealized gain or loss.

<u>GO bond</u>: A bond which is supported by general obligation tax revenues of a governmental entity.

Liquidity: The liquidity of a security is the ease with which the market can absorb volume buying or selling without dramatic fluctuation in price, i.e., ease of entry/exit into/from a market.

Market value: The market value of a security is the last-sale price multiplied by total units outstanding. It is calculated throughout the trading day and is related to the total value of the index.

<u>Maturity</u>: The date that a security comes due. The issuer must pay the holder the face amount of the security.

Municipal bonds: Bonds issued by states, cities, counties, and towns to fund public capital projects like roads, schools, sanitation facilities, bridges, as well as operating budgets. These bonds are exempt from federal taxation and from state and local taxes for the investors who reside in the state where the bond is issued.

<u>Premium</u>: The amount of extra price that is added above the face of a fixed income security to compensate for the difference in coupon price and the market value (which takes into consideration the current interest market compared to the stated coupon).

Repurchase agreement: Agreement between a seller and a buyer, usually of agency or treasury securities, where the seller agrees to repurchase the securities at an agreed upon price and date. A "flex-repo" allows periodic draws against the overall value without a complete repurchase of all principal values.

<u>Revenue bond</u>: A bond which is supported by pledged revenues of the entity.

Settlement: The conclusion of a securities transaction; a broker/dealer buying securities pays for them; a selling broker delivers the securities to the buyer's broker.

Treasury: A security that is issued with the full faith and credit of the United States government.

<u>Underwriter</u>: An investment banker who assumes the risk of bringing a new

securities issue to market. The underwriter will buy the issue from the issuer and guarantee sale of a certain number of shares to investors; this is firmcommitment underwriting. To spread the risk of purchasing the issue, the underwriter often will form a syndicate (underwriting group, purchase group) among other investment firms. If the investment firm is unwilling to buy the issue outright, other underwriting forms may be used.

<u>Unrealized gain or loss</u>: The amount of difference between market value and book value of securities recorded on the financial records of an entity. The amount is an unrealized gain if market value is higher than book value. If the market value is lower than the book value, an unrealized loss is recorded. The amount is unrealized until such time as the security or asset is actually sold by the investor, at which time the amount of difference between market and book values is realized. A security held to maturity will not ever realize a gain or loss.

Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for August 2010

The chancellor presents the report of the current funds operating budget for August 2010 for review.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a current funds operating budget report include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ... Operate the College District with a budget balanced by current funds revenue except in instances when the Board approves use of fund balance for specific purposes. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ... Promote fiscal integrity by avoiding material deviations of actual expenditures from the budget. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

The College District should operate on a budget balanced with current funds except as the Board may give specific approval to use fund balance for nonrecurring expenses. BAA (LOCAL), ANNUAL BUDGET

Budget planning shall be an integral part of overall program planning so that the budget effectively reflects the College District's programs and activities and provides the resources to implement them. In the planning process, general educational goals, specific program goals, and alternatives for achieving program goals shall be considered. Budget planning and evaluation are continuous processes and should be part of each month's activities. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET PLANNING

Periodic financial reports shall be submitted to the Board outlining the progress of the budget to that date and reporting on the status of all District funds and District accounts. These financial and budget progress reports shall indicate all receipts and their sources for the period, expenditures and their classification for the period, and the various fund balances at the beginning and the end of the period. CDA (LOCAL)

Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regulated by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date August 31, 2010 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget	Control Limits	Notes
UNRESTRICTED FUND	8			8		
State Appropriations	\$ 96,381,533	\$ 93,098,839	\$ 3,282,694	96.6%	100.0-100.0%	(1)
Tuition	81,979,935	81,647,727	332,208	99.6%	94.3-105.4%	
Taxes for Current Operations	126,151,795	127,660,917	(1,509,122)	101.2%	99.1-103.4%	
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,267,405	1,243,136	24,269	98.1%	81.3-142.2%	
State Grants & Contracts	125,661	123,890	1,771	98.6%	n/a	
General Sources:						
Investment Income	4,400,000	3,951,676	448,324	89.8%	84.7-145.8%	
General Revenue	2,915,507	3,447,207	(531,700)	118.2%	n/a	
Subtotal General Sources	7,315,507	7,398,883	(83,376)	101.1%	98.5-139.0%	(2)
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	313,221,836	311,173,392	2,048,444	99.3%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	44,306,632	92,440	44,214,192	0.2%	n/a	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	357,528,468	311,265,832	46,262,636	87.1%	88.7-100.1%	(3)
						. (0)
AUXILIARY FUND						
Sales & Services	5,487,965	4,664,577	823,388	85.0%	75.3-111.5%	
Investment Income	230,899	243,705	(12,806)	105.5%	74.3-121.6%	
Transfers-in	5,182,064	5,182,064	-	100.0%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance	1,054,040	-	1,054,040	0.0%	n/a	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968	10,090,346	1,864,622	84.4%	55.9-105.8%	
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations:						
Insurance & Retirement Match	26,411,849	25,679,943	731,906	97.2%	n/a	
SBDC State Match	2,016,483	1,990,961	25,522	98.7%	n/a	
ARRA	1,612,555	674,289	938,266	41.8%	n/a	
Subtotal State Appropriations	30,040,887	28,345,193	1,695,694	94.4%	n/a	
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:						
Federal	76,981,721	98,402,290	(21,420,569)	127.8%	n/a	(4)
State	7,160,093	6,611,705	548,388	92.3%	n/a	
Local	6,020,623	8,036,568	(2,015,945)	133.5%	n/a	(5)
Transfers-in	319,528	405,475	(85,947)	126.9%	n/a	(6)
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	90,481,965	113,456,038	(22,974,073)	125.4%	n/a	. (7)
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	48,308	-	100.0%	n/a	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160	141,849,539	(21,278,379)	117.6%	n/a	
			,			
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCH	OOL					
State Funding	2,593,141	2,409,551	183,590	92.9%	n/a	
Investment Income	9,000	9,000	-	100.0%	n/a	(10)
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	2,418,551	183,590	92.9%	n/a	
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 465,624,268	\$ 27,032,469	94.5%	n/a	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date August 31, 2010 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

JNRESTRICTED FUND Instruction Public Service Academic Support Student Services Institutional Support Staff Benefits Operations & Maintenance of Plant Repairs & Rehabilitation	Budget \$ 136,624,937 7,028,525 18,539,901 29,478,696 65,569,468	Actuals \$ 134,611,636 6,245,006 18,040,323	Balance \$ 2,013,301 783,519	Budget 98.5%	Control Limits 95.0-98.7%	Not
Instruction Public Service Academic Support Student Services Institutional Support Staff Benefits Operations & Maintenance of Plant	7,028,525 18,539,901 29,478,696	6,245,006			95.0-98.7%	
Public Service Academic Support Student Services Institutional Support Staff Benefits Operations & Maintenance of Plant	7,028,525 18,539,901 29,478,696	6,245,006			95.0-96.7%	
Academic Support Student Services Institutional Support Staff Benefits Operations & Maintenance of Plant	18,539,901 29,478,696		/ 1 1 1 9	88.9%	84.3-102.8%	
Student Services Institutional Support Staff Benefits Operations & Maintenance of Plant	29,478,696	18,040,525	· · · · ·	88.9% 97.3%	90.1-97.8%	
Institutional Support Staff Benefits Operations & Maintenance of Plant		28,060,219	499,578 1,418,477	97.3% 95.2%	94.5-98.0%	
Staff Benefits Operations & Maintenance of Plant	05,509,408	60,828,341	4,741,127	93.2% 92.8%	94.3-98.0% 90.0-96.3%	
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	11,503,462	12,691,898	(1,188,436)	110.3%	69.8-113.8%	
	34,411,668	31,252,573	3,159,095	90.8%	87.0-100.6%	
Repairs & Reliabilitation	27,209,586	11,743,180	15,466,406	90.8% 43.2%	14.2-87.7%	
Special Items:	27,209,380	11,745,180	15,400,400	43.270	14.2-07.770	
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083		4,176,083	n/a	n/a	
*	4,170,085	-	4,170,085	n/a n/a		
Reserve - Compensation Reserve - Retention	-	-	-		n/a	
	2 401 572	-	2 401 572	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	-	3,401,573	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	-	1,170,643	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Campuses	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Buildings	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	-	331,302	n/a	n/a	-
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	339,445,844	303,473,176	35,972,668	89.4%	84.9-98.6%	-
AUXILIARY FUND						
Student Activities	7,760,608	7,372,805	387,803	95.0%	84.5-102.8%	
Sales & Services	3,236,082	2,711,066	525,016	83.8%	73.4-98.2%	
Reserve - Campus	472,695		472,695	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - District	167,396	-	167,396	n/a	n/a n/a	
Transfers-out	318,187	402,186	(83,999)	126.4%	0.0-311.5%	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968	10,486,057	1,468,911	87.7%	76.3-98.9%	-
						-
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	26,411,848	25,675,316	736,532	97.2%	0.0-285.7%	
Grants & Contracts	36,718,771	30,434,597	6,284,174	82.9%	n/a	
Scholarships	57,392,233	85,691,318	(28,299,085)	149.3%	n/a	-
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	120,522,852	141,801,231	(21,278,379)	117.7%	n/a	(1
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	48,308	-	100.0%	n/a	(12
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160	141,849,539	(21,278,379)	117.6%	n/a	(1
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE H.S.						
Expenditures	2,602,141	2,071,602	530,539	79.6%	n/a	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	2,071,602	530,539	79.6%	n/a	-
SUBTOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	474,574,113	457,880,374	16,693,739	96.5%	n/a	<u> </u>
TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS:						
Mandatory Transfers:	2 222 084	2 222 086		100.00/	95.0 115.00/	
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	-	100.0%	85.9-115.9%	
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	40.107	-	(121.075)	0.0%	n/a	
Institutional Matching-Contracts/Grants	43,107	174,172	(131,065)	404.0%	29.0-174.7%	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:	- 100 0 - ·	E 100 0 5 1		100.000		
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	-	100.0%	n/a	
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	110,402	98.6%	n/a	
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	1,428,983	50.0%	n/a	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS	18,082,624	16,674,304	1,408,320	92.2%	n/a	-
	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 474,554,678	\$ 18,102,059	96.3%	n/a	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND				
Salaries & Wages	\$209,881,435	\$209,341,116	\$ 540,319	99.7%
Staff Benefits	11,503,462	12,691,898	(1,188,436)	110.3%
Purchased Services	22,946,605	20,593,107	2,353,498	89.7%
Operating Expenses	76,151,083	53,466,321	22,684,762	70.2%
Supplies & Materials	14,860,679	14,974,009	(113,330)	100.8%
Minor Equipment	6,746,486	3,795,261	2,951,225	56.3%
Capital Outlay	6,840,650	4,916,371	1,924,279	71.9%
Charges	(18,564,157)	(16,304,907)	(2,259,250)	87.8%
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	330,366,243	303,473,176	26,893,067	91.9%
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083	-	4,176,083	n
Reserve - Compensation	-	-	-	n
Reserve - Retention	-	-	-	n
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	-	3,401,573	n
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	-	1,170,643	n
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	n
Reserve - New Campuses	-	-	-	n
Reserve - New Buildings	-	-	-	n
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	-	331,302	n
Transfers & Deductions:				
Mandatory Transfers:				
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	-	100.0
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	0.09
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	43,107	174,172	(131,065)	404.09
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:				
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	-	100.09
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	110,402	98.69
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	1,428,983	50.0%
FOTAL UNRESTRICTED	357,528,468	320,147,480	37,380,988	89.59
AUXILIARY FUND	11,954,968	10,486,057	1,468,911	87.79
RESTRICTED FUND	120,571,160	141,849,539	(21,278,379)	117.69
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOO		2,071,602	530,539	79.6%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$492,656,737	\$474,554,678	\$ 18,102,059	96.3%

Year-to-Date August 31, 2010 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date - 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

		August 31, 2010			А	ugu	st 31, 2009		
	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget		proved 1dget		Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	
UNRESTRICTED FUND	Buuget	Actuals	Duuget	D(luget		Actuals	Duuget	
State Appropriations	\$ 96,381,533	3 \$ 93,098,839	96.6%	\$ 89	9,498,204	\$	89,498,205	100.0%	
Tuition	81,979,935		99.6%),494,177		74,441,616	105.6%	
Taxes for Current Operations	126,151,795		101.2%		5,851,795		127,199,883	100.3%	
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,267,405	, ,	98.1%		887,169		886,145	99.9%	
State Grants & Contracts	125,661		98.6%		148.520		152,522	102.7%	
General Sources:	120,000	120,000	2010/0		110,020		102,022	102.770	
Investment Income	4,400,000	3,951,676	89.8%	-	5,990,572		5,064,056	84.5%	
General Revenue	2,915,507		118.2%		2,759,379		3,739,674	135.5%	
Subtotal General Sources	7,315,507		101.1%	-	8,749,951		8,803,730	100.6%	
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	313,221,836		99.3%	-	5,629,816		300,982,101	101.5%	
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	-								
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	44,306,632		0.0% 87.1%	-	5,479,877 2,109,693		2,616,651 303,598,752	0.0%	
TOTAL UNKESTRICTED	557,526,400	5 511,205,852	07.170		2,109,095		505,590,752	00.770	
AUXILIARY FUND									
Sales & Services	5,487,965	5 4,664,577	85.0%	-	5,914,213		4,796,348	81.1%	
Investment Income	230,899		105.5%		306,795		257,682	84.0%	
Transfers-in	5,182,064	,	100.0%		5,255,118		5,255,118	100.0%	
Use of Fund Balance	1,054,040		0.0%		1,027,948			0.0%	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968		84.4%		2,504,074		10,309,148	82.4%	
RESTRICTED FUND									
State Appropriations:									
Insurance & Retirement Match	26,411,849	25,679,943	97.2%	23	3,758,341		25,503,190	107.3%	
SBDC State Match	2,016,483	3 1,990,961	98.7%		2,151,302		1,986,106	92.3%	
ARRA	1,612,555	5 674,289	41.8%		-		-	n/a	
Subtotal State Appropriations	30,040,887	28,345,193	94.4%	2:	5,909,643		27,489,296	106.1%	
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:									
Federal	76,981,721	98,402,290	127.8%	6	1,274,912		68,440,429	111.7%	
State	7,160,093	6,611,705	92.3%	,	7,480,741		7,957,293	106.4%	
Local	6,020,623	8,036,568	133.5%	(5,459,201		6,735,217	104.3%	
Transfers-in	319,528		126.9%		668,493		167,924	25.1%	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	90,481,965	5 113,456,038	125.4%	7:	5,883,347		83,300,863	109.8%	
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308		100.0%		-		-	n/a	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160		117.6%	10	1,792,990		110,790,159	108.8%	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHO	OOL								
State Funding	2,593,141	2,409,551	92.9%	-	2,255,062		2,320,236	102.9%	
Investment Income	9,000	9,000	100.0%		17,000		15,248	89.7%	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	2,418,551	92.9%		2,272,062		2,335,484	102.8%	
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 492,656,737	7 \$ 465,624,268	94.5%	\$ 458	8,678,819	\$	427,033,543	93.1%	
I GIAL REVERUES & ADDITIONS	φ -12,000,757	φ 105,02 1 ,200	74.570	Ψ -J	.,.,.,.,.,,	Ψ	127,000,040	, 3.170	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date - 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

		August 31, 2010		August 31, 2009			
	Approved	Year-to-Date	Percent	Approved	Year-to-Date	Percent	
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Actuals	Budget	
UNRESTRICTED FUND	¢ 126 624 027	¢ 124 (11 (2)	00.5%	¢ 120 155 694	¢ 107 221 550	07.00/	
Instruction		\$ 134,611,636	98.5%		\$ 127,331,550	97.8%	
Public Service	7,028,525	6,245,006	88.9%	6,963,444	7,111,844	102.1%	
Academic Support	18,539,901	18,040,323	97.3%	18,265,484	17,307,467	94.8%	
Student Services	29,478,696	28,060,219	95.2%	27,453,798	26,036,530	94.8%	
Institutional Support	65,569,468	60,828,341	92.8%	60,861,982	57,320,711	94.2%	
Staff Benefits	11,503,462	12,691,898	110.3%	10,252,142	9,007,748	87.9%	
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	34,411,668	31,252,573	90.8%	31,607,138	27,390,985	86.7%	
Repairs & Rehabilitation	27,209,586	11,743,180	43.2%	27,814,769	9,490,410	34.1%	
Special Items:		,	,	5 000 4 FO	,	,	
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083	n/a	n/a	5,329,170	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Compensation	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Retention	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	n/a	n/a	3,412,499	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Campuses	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Buildings	-	n/a	n/a	854,772	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	n/a	n/a	1,181,026	n/a	n/a	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	339,445,844	303,473,176	89.4%	324,151,908	280,997,245	86.7%	
AUXILIARY FUND							
Student Activities	7,760,608	7,372,805	95.0%	7,250,951	6,430,006	88.7%	
Sales & Services	3,236,082	2,711,066	83.8%	3,849,946	2,878,055	74.8%	
Reserve - Campus	472,695	n/a	n/a	723,637	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - District	167,396	n/a	n/a	238,397	n/a	n/a	
Transfers-out	318,187	402,186	126.4%	441,143	404,372	91.7%	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	11,954,968	10,486,057	87.7%	12,504,074	9,712,433	77.7%	
RESTRICTED FUND							
State Appropriations	26,411,848	25,675,316	97.2%	23,758,341	25,503,190	107.3%	
Grants & Contracts	36,718,771	30,434,597	82.9%	38,747,684	30,058,624	77.6%	
Scholarships	57,392,233	85,691,318	149.3%	39,286,965	55,228,345	140.6%	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	120,522,852	141,801,231	117.7%	101,792,990	110,790,159	108.8%	
Richland Collegiate High School	48,308	48,308	100.0%	-	-	n/a	
TOTAL RESTRICTED	120,571,160	141,849,539	117.6%	101,792,990	110,790,159	108.8%	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE H.S.							
Expenditures	2,602,141	2,071,602	79.6%	2,272,062	1,998,936	88.0%	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	2,071,602	79.6%	2,272,062	1,998,936	88.0%	
SUBTOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	474,574,113	457,880,374	96.5%	440,721,034	403,498,773	91.6%	
TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS:							
Mandatory Transfers:							
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	100.0%	2,141,649	2,141,649	100.0%	
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	_,0,000	2,022,000	0.0%	52,071	52,071	100.0%	
Institutional Matching-Contracts/Grants	43,107	174,172	404.0%	141,371	136,366	96.5%	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:	13,107	1, 7, 1/2	.51.070	1 (1,5/1	150,500	20.070	
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	100.0%	5,255,118	5,255,118	100.0%	
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	98.6%	7,330,590	7,330,590	100.0%	
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	50.0%	3,036,986	2,280,819	75.1%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS	18,082,624	16,674,304	92.2%	17,957,785	17,196,613	95.8%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 474,554,678	96.3%	\$ 458,678,819	\$ 420,695,386	91.7%	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Year-to-Date - 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Au Approved Budget	igust 31, 2010 Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	Approved Budget	igust 31, 2009 Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	
UNRESTRICTED FUND							
Salaries & Wages	\$209,881,435	\$209,341,116	99.7%	\$202,796,989	\$197,297,908	97.3%	
Staff Benefits	11,503,462	12,691,898	110.3%	10,252,142	9,007,748	87.9%	
Purchased Services	22,946,605	20,593,107	89.7%	17,291,837	17,067,816	98.7%	
Operating Expenses	76,151,083	53,466,321	70.2%	75,929,173	50,156,923	66.1%	
Supplies & Materials	14,860,679	14,974,009	100.8%	11,397,017	12,765,461	112.0%	
Minor Equipment	6,746,486	3,795,261	56.3%	4,272,488	4,271,532	100.0%	
Capital Outlay	6,840,650	4,916,371	71.9%	9,592,372	6,204,455	64.7%	
Charges	(18,564,157)	(16,304,907)	87.8%	(18,157,577)	(15,774,598)	86.9%	
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	330,366,243	303,473,176	91.9%	313,374,441	280,997,245	89.7%	
Reserve - Campus	4,176,083	n/a	n/a	5,329,170	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Compensation	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Retention	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	3,401,573	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Operating	1,170,643	n/a	n/a	3,412,499	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	0	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Campuses	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Buildings	-	n/a	n/a	854,772	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Non-operating	331,302	n/a	n/a	1,181,026	n/a	n/s	
Transfers & Deductions:							
Mandatory Transfers:							
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,322,986	2,322,986	100.0%	2,141,649	2,141,649	100.0%	
LoanStar Loan to Debt Service Fund	-	-	0.0%	52,071	52,071	100.0%	
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	43,107	174,172	(5)	141,371	136,366	96.5%	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:							
Auxiliary Fund	5,182,064	5,182,064	100.0%	5,255,118	5,255,118	100.0%	
Unexpended Plant Fund	7,676,500	7,566,098	98.6%	7,330,590	7,330,590	100.0%	
Debt Service Fund	2,857,967	1,428,984	50.0%	3,036,986	2,280,819	75.1%	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	357,528,468	320,147,480	89.5%	342,109,693	298,193,858	87.2%	
AUXILIARY FUND	11,954,968	10,486,057	87.7%	12,504,074	9,712,433	77.7%	
RESTRICTED FUND	120,571,160	141,849,539	117.6%	101,792,990	110,790,159	108.8%	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,602,141	2,071,602	79.6%	2,272,062	1,998,936	88.0%	

NOTES

A column titled "Control Limits" appears in the two spreadsheets, *Revenues & Additions* and *Expenditures & Uses by Function*, to illustrate the method of analysis. This column contains plus and minus two standard deviations of the mean for each line item. If the entry is "n/a", this is a line item that aggregates differently in the new format for the budget report and/or there is no historical data yet available.

- (1) Actual *State Appropriations* is below budget due to the 5% reduction required by the State in May after spring revision was already approved.
- (2) Actual *Subtotal General Sources* has exceeded budget due primarily to the increase of General Revenue from miscellaneous sources such as rental income, certain testing fees, parking fines, etc.
- (3) Actual *Total Unrestricted* reflects a lower than normal percent of budget due primarily to larger than normal request to use fund balance to support physical plant projects.
- (4), (5) Actual Federal and State Grants, Contracts and Scholarships revenue
- & (11) as well as *Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships* expenditures in the restricted fund have all exceeded 100% of budget due to increased numbers of Pell and TPEG recipients and additional dollars awarded per student for Pell.
- (6) Actual *Transfers-in* into the restricted fund has exceeded 100% of budget because of increased cost share required from some colleges for Small Business Administration grants.
- (7), (9) Actual Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships and Total
- & (13) *Restricted* revenue as well as *Total Restricted* expenditures have exceeded 100% of budget due mainly to the reasons described above in (4), (5) and (6).
- (8) & Actual *Richland Collegiate High School* revenue and expenditures in
- (12) the restricted fund have reached 100% of budget because the funding for materials being purchased through the grant has been fully expended and the revenue recognized.
- (10) *Investment Income* for the Richland Collegiate High School has reached 100% of budget based on its proportion of earnings in the investment pool.

Notice of Grant Awards

	Grant Awards Reported in October 2010
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	U. S. Department of Labor/City of Dallas - Logistics Training Program Cedar Valley College \$128,362 September 7, 2010 – October 31, 2010 Workforce training to develop entry level logistics skills for hard to employ and underemployed persons living in and around the International Inland Port of Dallas (IIPOD) area.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board - State Fiscal Stabilization Fund-Nursing Shortage Retention Program El Centro College \$96,378 September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011 To provide salaries and benefits for nursing faculty retention advisors to administer to the program.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund Program in partnership with Essilor of America, Inc. Brookhaven College \$280,161 August 31, 2010 – August 31, 2011 To provide workforce training to 100 new hires and 1,265 incumbent workers in the optical manufacturing industry.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Workforce Solutions Greater Dallas – Youth Services ProgramRichland CollegeIncreaseNew Award Total\$240,000\$1,314,236July 1, 2010 – June 30, 2011To provide additional funds to serve 90 out-of-school youth ages 17-21.The program provides a collaborative and comprehensive array of year- round youth services that will provide clear linkages between academic, occupational learning and labor market needs, and will afford enhanced opportunities to develop fulfilling careers and experience life-long learning.
Source:	Workforce Solutions Greater Dallas – American Recovery and

Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Class-size Training Program Brookhaven College \$67,774 May 20, 2009 – December 31, 2010 To provide current worker training as Medical Front Office Assistants.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Workforce Solutions Greater Dallas – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Class-size Training Program Mountain View College \$150,000 May 20, 2009 – December 31, 2010 To provide current worker training in Advanced Manufacturing – Welding, Machine Shop and Sustainability.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Workforce Solutions Greater Dallas – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Class-size Training Program North Lake College \$69,000 May 20, 2009 – December 31, 2010 To provide current worker training as Medical Office Professionals.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts – Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Program Eastfield College \$147,098 July 14, 2010 – July 14, 2011 To provide state of the art equipment for classroom labs that will be utilized in providing the knowledge and skills needed for technicians to secure employment in Alternative Sustainable Energy careers.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund Program in partnership with a Manufacturing Consortium Richland College \$311,495 August 31, 2010 – August 31, 2011 To provide workforce training to 7 new hires and 371 incumbent workers at companies within the Dallas County Manufacturing Association.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount:	National Science Foundation through a subcontract with Collin CountyCommunity College District – Convergence Technology Center ProgramEl Centro CollegeIncreaseNew Award Total\$44,802\$88,008(Continuation Funding – Year 2)

September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011 To create a regional remote site to provide video-conferencing and streaming audio/video between campuses.
Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund Program in partnership with a Manufacturing Consortium COMET – Consortium Opportunities in Manufacturing Excellence Training
El Centro College – Bill J. Priest Campus \$1,031,051 August 31,2010 – August 31, 2011 To provide workforce training to 55 new hires and 718 incumbent workers
in the manufacturing industry.
Texas Education Agency – IDEA B Formula ProgramRichland CollegeIncrease§42,499\$72,273
August 19, 2009 – September 30, 2010 To provide additional funding to support special education programs at Richland Collegiate High School.
Texas Workforce Commission – Apprenticeship Training Program Dallas County Community College District \$105,558 September 1, 2010 – August 31, 2011 To pay a portion of the cost of job-related classroom instruction in registered apprenticeship. An apprenticeship is a structured system of job training to prepare individuals for occupations in skilled trades and other occupations. Apprenticeship combines on-the-job training under the supervision of experienced journey workers with job related classroom instruction.

Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal	Year 2010-2011
September 2010	\$7,323,417
October 2010	\$2,714,178
November 2010	
December 2010	
January 2011	
February 2011	
March 2011	

April 2011	
May 2011	
June 2011	
July 2011	
August 2011 ¹	
Total To Date	<u>\$10,037,595</u>

Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal Years 2003-04 through 2009-10									
Type	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10		
Competitive	\$18,750,094	\$22,137,173	\$17,679,698	\$17,168,910	\$21,334,592	\$24,212,850	\$25,600,315		
Pell Grants ¹	29,899,662	31,449,815	31,467,783	29,413,886	30,189,339	\$24,986,762	\$68,755,845		
Total	<u>\$48,649,756</u>	<u>\$53,586,988</u>	<u>\$49,147,481</u>	<u>\$46,582,796</u>	<u>\$51,523,931</u>	<u>\$49,199,612</u>	<u>\$94,356,160</u>		

Most of the grants in the *Notice of Grant Awards* report are from government agencies. Very occasionally, a private donor may direct a gift to DCCCD rather than to DCCCD Foundation, Inc., in which case the gift from the private donor is included in *Notice of Grant Awards*.

Funding agencies define fiscal years for each grant, which often do not align with DCCCD's fiscal year. DCCCD administers grants in accordance with requirements of the funding agency and its own policies and procedures.

¹ The annual notice of Pell grants almost always appears in the August report. Pell grants are not awarded based on competitive applications; they are a component of Title IV student financial aid.

Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services

The chancellor presents the report of contracts for educational services entered into by the colleges in the past month.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating an educational contracts report include:

The Board must be sensitive to the hopes and ambitions of the community and be able to adapt readily to community needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to goals enumerated in the Coordinating Board's plan for higher education, Closing the Gaps by 2015, the Board establishes these goals for the College District: ...

9. The College District will collaborate with private, public, and community partners to identify and respond to recruitment, training, and educational needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, ESTABLISH GOALS

The Chancellor (or designee) is authorized to enter into contracts to provide educational services, provided the contract is less than \$250,000. In this policy, "educational services" means providing classroom instruction, testing, development of curriculum, counseling, and similar activities to business, industry, and other institutions. CF (LOCAL), DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

The provost of the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development of College President is authorized to execute contracts for educational services, as defined in CF (LOCAL), provided the contract is less than \$250,000. Educational services to not include providing a service or classroom instruction that is open to the public, but rather providing the services to business, industry and other institutions. An administrator designated by the provost or College President may execute a contract for educational services if the contract is less than \$10,000. The provost and College Presidents shall report monthly through the Chancellor to the Board regarding contracts for educational services. CF (REGULATION), DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regular by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE - \$23,958

Ford	Automotive
GM	Automotive
Austin School District	Geology on the Bus
City of Farmers Branch	Business Writing
Dallas County	Society of American Military
	Engineers Annual Symposium

Well Log Interpretation Command Spanish for Industry, Manufacturing, and Warehousing Time Management Geology on the Bus Business Writing

CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE - \$6,100

Methodist Health System
Methodist Health System
Texas Department of Transportation
Texas Department of Transportation

North Texas Tollway Authority

Intermediate Excel Access 1 Marketing to the Primes 1 Business Needs Assessment

EASTFIELD COLLEGE - \$1,400

Motor Cycle Training

EMGI

YJUSA

Hilite International

Victoria School District

Motor Cycle Riding

EL CENTRO COLLEGE – \$21,025

Parkland Health & Hospital System AT&T AAA Pathophysiology Pathophysiology Spanish for Medical Personnel Spanish for Medical Personnel Insurance Billing and Reimbursement Customer Service Customer Service

MOUNTAIN VIEW COLLEGE – \$3,840

AT&T	Computer Fundamentals
AT&T	Computer Fundamentals

NORTH LAKE COLLEGE - \$9,951

Construction Education Foundation Dallas Joint Electrical Training Center Nissan North America

Nissan North America Nissan North America Nissan North America Career Training Career Training Taking Initiative & Personal Responsibilities Personal Productivity Skills Getting Most Out of Meetings Working As A Team

RICHLAND COLLEGE - \$15,585

BlueCross BlueShield BlueCross BlueShield BlueCross BlueShield Chambrell Hill **Dallas** County **Dallas** County **Dallas** County Dallas County **Dallas** County **Dallas** County **Dallas** County **Dallas** County The Forum Presbyterian Village North Presbyterian Village North SST Truck SST Truck SST Truck Alliance for Employee Growth Alliance for Employee Growth Alliance for Employee Growth Time Management & Organization Conflict on the Job Learn to Lead Emeritus **Customer** Care **Customer** Care Customer Care **Customer** Care Sexual Harassment Prevention Training Diversity in the Workplace **Business Writing I Business Writing II** Emeritus Emeritus Emeritus Access I Access I Excel I Excel I Excel II **Technical Support**

		Contracts for	Educationa	al Services	s Reported	d in 2010-1	1	
	BHC	<u>CVC</u>	<u>EFC</u>	ECC	<u>MVC</u>	<u>NLC</u>	<u>RLC</u>	Total
September 20	10 \$ 23,95	58 \$ 6,100	\$ 1,400	\$ 21,025	\$ 3,840	\$ 9,951	\$ 15,585	\$ 81,859
October 2010								
November 20	10							
December 202	10							
January 2011								
February 201	1							
March 2011								
April 2011								
May 2011								
June 2011								
July 2011								
August 2011								
Total To Date	<u>\$23,9</u>	<u>\$6,100</u>	<u>\$1,400</u>	<u>\$21,025</u>	<u>\$ 3,840</u>	<u>\$9,951</u>	<u>\$15,585</u>	<u>\$81,859</u>
Co	ntracts for E	Educational Sector	ervices Rep	orted in F	iscal Year	s 2003-04	through 2009	9-10
<u>Campus</u>	2003-04	2004-05	<u>2005-06</u>	2006	<u>-07</u> <u>2</u>	007-08	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>
BHC	\$ 369,414	\$ 310,983	\$ 272,69	1 \$ 344	4,651 \$	263,919	\$ 259,372	\$ 295,712

886,499

122,943

312,686 137,995

424,961

196,645

\$2,426,380

0

804,523

500,707

164,883

431,473

173,689

\$2,434,990

0

95,796

288,150

26,951

509,510

68, 387

373,172

141,494

\$1,703,376

0

829,174

63,986

560,228

119,534

270,759

139,100

\$2,242,153

0

\$

\$

\$

\$

\$

\$

501,655

125,727

646,509

202,246

428,096

238,414

 $115,575^{1}$

¹The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development ceased contract training in October 2005. The

\$2,530,913

Institute subsequently became El Centro College-Bill Priest Campus.

563,088

72,145

117,300

202,878

624,729

343,528

326,457

\$2,561,108

CVC

EFC

ECC

MVC

NLC

RLC

BPI

Total

198,999

156,515

555,163

250,008

791,704

291,799

195,066

\$2,808,668

Monthly Award and Change Order Summary

Listed below are the awards and change orders approved by the executive vice chancellor of business affairs in August 2010.

AWARDS:

NA CHILDCARE EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS & MEMBERSHIP BHC & EFC National Assn for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) EFC – Req 4D72180 \$10,000 BHC– Req 2D94899 \$1,026 EFC – Req 4D72184 \$1,026 Total \$12,052

This request is for the purchase of educational materials and up to 80 student memberships (\$125 each) to NAEYC. This is a grant funded project in which DCCCD will partner with the Education of Young Children to provide a capacity building conference targeting the ten NAEYC Accreditation standards to help prepare child care program staff and directors in studying child care development courses. Financial resources are budgeted in restricted funds.

NA CHILDCARE EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS - BHC, CVC, & EFC Child care Information Exchange CVC – Req 3D65789 \$8,666.00 EFC – Req 4CK2281 \$228.00 BHC – Req 2D25651 \$9,526.00 BHC – Req 2CH7515 <u>\$486.40</u> Total \$18,906.40

This request is for the purchase of educational materials associated with a grant funded project in which DCCCD will partner with the Dallas Association for the Education of Young Children to provide a capacity building conference targeting the ten NAEYC Accreditation standards to help prepare child care program staff and directors in studying child care development courses. Financial resources are budgeted in restricted funds.

11778	HVAC TRAINING SYSTEMS - EFC	
	DMI Corpration	
	Award to DMI Corporation (po151993)	\$8,160.00
	Increase requested	\$676.00
	Award to A. C. I. S. (po 51982)	\$6,978.79
	Revised total	\$15,814.79

Due to the new Freon regulations, three of the items awarded to DMI Corporation are no longer available. Substitute items have been found and they are acceptable to the faculty.

The initial approval request submitted was for \$6,978.79 to DMI Corporation and \$8160.00 to Air Conditioning Innovative Solutions (A. C. I. S.), however, these amounts were inadvertently transposed. The corrected award amounts are now shown. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

11783	MICROSCOPE & MINOR LAB EQUIPME REPAIRS PRICE AGREEMENT – D-W	NT SERVICE &
	Midwest Bioservice Co, LLC) East Texas Instrument Co.)	24-mo. estimate not to exceed \$24,999

This award is for a price agreement for microscope and minor lab equipment service and repairs for the Science and Biology departments throughout the District. Pricing is based on vendor's volume discount pricing. No vendor can furnish the best pricing on all items required by the colleges. Therefore, it is recommended that awards be made to both bidders to maximize the service availability and best pricing for the District. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

11787 WIRELESS CLOCK SYSTEMS – NLC NORTH & SOUTH CAMPUSES COMPUTERLAND TEXAS \$10,847

This award is for the purchase and installation of wireless clock systems for the North and South campuses of North Lake College.

Award is not recommended to the low bidder, Associated Time & Parking Controls, as the system they quoted did not provide a back-up system, had only 10 dedicated channels instead of 16 channels, and D cell batteries instead of lithium long lasting batteries as requested in the specifications. Award is recommended to the next low bidder, Computerland Texas. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

11788 REPLACE VARIBALE SPEED CURTAIN LIFT MACHINE -ECC COMMUUNILUX PRODUCTIONS \$23,051.09

This award is for the replacement of the existing 1975 model variable speed curtain lift machine due to the motor not working properly. Replacement will be more cost effective and allow more safety features. Installation includes two remote control stations hard wired to an emergency stop switch. Award also includes disposal of existing system and the adjustment of all settings for proper functioning by a licensed electrician. Due to the specialized nature of this job, rebidding is not suggested as it is not expected to warrant better results. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

11789WIRELESS SECURITY ALARM SYSGEM - ECC
Secure Tech Systems, Inc.\$16,475

This recommendation is for the purchase and installation of a wireless security alarm system for the business office area that will interface with the existing campus facilities and police security systems and radio network. The vendor will be required to set up the system and provide training. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

11793 ATOMIC FORCE MICROSCOPE - RLC Nano Science Instruments

This award is for the purchase of an education-grade atomic force microscope. It will be used in the teaching labs to give students hands-on experience in imaging samples at the atomic level and performing analysis on the data to replicate real world technician duties. This will increase their knowledge and interest in nanotechnology and provide them with skills that make them more attractive to employers upon graduation. Nanotechnology specifically deals with features and particles that are on the atomic scale. Due to the specialized nature of this item, rebidding is not suggested as it is not expected to warrant better results. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

1D90360RETENTION ALERT CONSULTING - DSC
DATATEL, INC.\$24,000

This request is to provide additional consulting support (Phase II) for the Datatel Retention Alert project. The objectives of the phase are to 1) increase Retention Alert usage by rolling out the system to all developmental faculty and courses, as well as 2) Examine existing reports and unfilled reporting needs for the system.

Expenditures on the planned Blanket Purchase Order will occur in fiscal year 2010/2011. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

8D81478	EMERGENCY REBUILD - RLC	
	Teaching Systems, Inc.	\$24,272

In the course of asbestos abatement activity at the Wichita Building at Richland, the existing Robotel smart classroom installation was inadvertently dismantled and removed by the crew. This request is for materials and labor to rebuild and restore the Robotel system to full working status. The system provides interactive instructional support for two classrooms of computers, controlled by a single instructor. This project will be funded by the Facilities Department, which accepts responsibility for the incident and the repair.

Teaching Systems is the sole authorized distributor for the Robotel system. Teaching Systems supplies a number of systems, primarily software to the District. Most are proprietary in nature with exclusive distribution rights (for instance, AutoCAD software. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

CHANGE ORDERS:

Jamail & Smith Construction – Bid #11672 Interior Refurbishment - ECC/BJP Purchase Order No. B16274 Change Order No. 03

Change: Remove and replace carpet. Additional ceramic tile wainscot in Women's Restroom and Locker Demo, repair sheetrock and install new tile in the following rooms: 1271 and 1562.

Original Contract Amount	\$437,376.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	65,606.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	27,506.00
Net Increase this Change Order	8,595.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$476,477.00

Board approved original award 12/09/2009. This is for ECC/BJP projects #3 and #5, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Paul E. Pate Architects Replace Exterior Doors - EFC Purchase Order No. B14986 Change Order No. 01

Change: Provide professional architectural and design services for Eastfield exterior door replacement, Phase 3

Original Contract Amount	\$13,482.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Increase this Change Order	1,909.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$15,391.00

This is for EFC project #7, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Texas Independent Elevator – Bid #11710 Elevator Modernizations - DSC Purchase Order No. B16419 Change Order No. 01

Change: Richland Campus: Wichita, Fannin 1 and Fannin 6 require new Toe Guards per code as determined during acceptance test for Wichita. Specification states to "retain existing" unless damaged or missing.

Original Contract Amount	\$301,671.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Increase this Change Order	1,615.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$303.286.00

Board approved original award 03/02/2010. This is for DSC project #6, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*. Financial resources are budgeted in unrestricted funds.

Payments for Goods and Services

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is "The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs)." This report reflects the status as of August 31, 2010.

Ethnicity/	September 09		October 09		September 08		October 08	
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	54,743	0.3	9,455	0.1	30,129	0.1	69,080	0.3
Black/African-American	547,012	2.6	1,020,111	6.7	5,057,922	22.2	2,773,180	12.6
Asian Indian	1,030,571	5.0	494,339	3.3	547,305	2.4	566,624	2.6
Anglo-American, Female	1,726,382	8.4	1,648,059	10.9	1,245,194	5.5	879,590	4.0
Asian Pacific	10,439	0.1	36,715	0.2	34,430	0.2	3,741	0.0
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	1,982,617	9.6	1,566,096	10.3	2,590,645	11.4	3,816,340	17.4
Other Female	56,882	0.3	85,006	0.6	251,365	1.1	137,660	0.6
Total M/WBE	5,408,645	26.2	4,859,780	32.1	9,756,990	42.9	8,246,214	37.6
Not Classified	15,239,773	73.8	10,283,161	67.9	13,006,078	57.1	13,693,784	62.4
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	20,648,418	100.0	15,142,941	100.0	22,763,068	100.0	21,939,998	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	2,950,476		2,546,863		3,568,720		1,726,781	
Total Payments	23,598,893		17,689,804		26,331,788		23,666,779	

September & October 2009 Compared to September & October 2008

November & December 2009 Compared to November & December 2008

Ethnicity/	November 09		December 09		November 08		December 08	
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	5,634	0.1	1,683	0.0	8,221	0.0	140	0.0
Black/African-American	435,464	4.6	429,581	3.5	3,960,548	14.1	5,523,542	19.9
Asian Indian	988,845	10.4	949,305	7.8	655,003	2.3	740,801	2.7
Anglo-American, Female	1,346,777	14.1	1,498,802	12.3	1,152,561	4.1	2,221,031	8.0
Asian Pacific	5,072	0.1	13,221	0.1	21,820	0.1	174,976	0.6
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	579,192	6.1	1,174,661	9.6	2,375,204	8.5	2,372,445	8.6
Other Female	399,182	4.2	59,229	0.5	59,452	0.2	11,063	0.0
Total M/WBE	3,760,166	39.5	4,126,482	33.8	8,232,810	29.3	11,043,999	39.9
Not Classified	5,761,318	60.5	8,080,252	66.2	19,831,935	70.7	16,650,527	60.1
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	9,521,484	100.0	12,206,733	100.0	28,064,744	100.0	27,694,525	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	1,616,628		2,170,880		1,172,782		1,914,040	
Total Payments	11,138,113		14,377,613		29,237,526		29,608,565	

January & Febru	ary 2010 Compared	l to January &	February 2009
-----------------	-------------------	----------------	---------------

Ethnicity/	January	10	February	v 10	January	09	February	09
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	%
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	1,406	0.0	8,156	0.1	8,221	0.1	9,086	0.0
Black/African-American	291,921	2.6	749,546	6.7	3,960,548	6.4	5,445,135	21.5
Asian Indian	650,293	5.9	569,189	5.1	655,003	11.9	124,766	0.5
Anglo-American, Female	1,792,084	16.2	1,330,629	11.9	1,152,561	6.5	1,869,087	7.4
Asian Pacific	41,796	0.4	6,307	0.1	21,820	0.6	22,986	0.1
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	2,045,372	18.4	1,594,316	14.3	2,375,204	8.5	6,854,743	27.1
Other Female	264,868	2.4	210,518	1.9	59,452	0.3	59,604	0.2
Total M/WBE	5,087,740	45.9	4,468,661	40.0	8,232,810	34.2	14,385,407	56.9
Not Classified	6,003,941	54.1	6,696,746	60.0	19,831,935	65.8	10,893,251	43.1
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	11,091,681	100.0	11,165,407	100.0	28,064,744	100.0	25,278,658	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	1,019,692		2,830,755		1,172,782		1,910,526	
Total Payments	12,111,373		13,996,162		29,237,526		27,189,183	

March & April/May 2010 Compared to March & April/May 2009

Ethnicity/	March	10	<u>April/Ma</u>	y 10	March	09	April/May	/ 09
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	974	0.0	52,118	0.3	56,872	0.2	56,716	0.1
Black/African-American	408,196	4.3	695,372	3.5	5,244,444	19.6	4,414,674	11.2
Asian Indian	975,520	10.3	744,641	3.8	1,866,181	7.0	2,293,229	5.8
Anglo-American, Female	869,064	9.1	998,870	5.1	1,698,713	6.4	1,659,128	4.2
Asian Pacific	35,568	.4	306,405	1.6	105,432	0.4	219,434	0.6
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	920,596	9.7	1,544,935	7.9	3,054,481	11.4	2,720,605	6.9
Other Female	521,487	5.5	178,594	0.9	588,727	2.2	156,210	0.4
Total M/WBE	3,731,406	39.3	4,520,935	23.1	12,614,851	47.2	11,519,996	29.3
Not Classified	5,766,884	60.7	15,067,866	76.9	14,127,938	52.8	27,738,375	70.7
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	9,498,290	100.0	19,588,801	100.0	26,742,789	100.0	39,258,371	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	2,304,867		4,310,081		2,610,749		3,122,388	
Total Payments	11,803,157		12,919,103		29,353,538		42,380,759	

June & July 2010 Compared to June & July 2009

Ethnicity/	June 1	0	July 1	0	June 0	9	July 09)
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	%
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	2,632	0.0	8,049	.1	52,082	0.3	4,830	0.0
Black/African-American	402,113	3.5	369,037	3.6	3,339,366	19.3	1,260,677	5.0
Asian Indian	105,588	0.9	2,285	0.0	1,212,465	7.0	1,362,489	5.4
Anglo-American, Female	345,973	3.0	1,108,484	10.9	891,209	5.2	1,185,938	4.7
Asian Pacific	6,404	0.1	731,175	7.2	44,608	0.3	279,281	1.1
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	814,985	7.1	1,314,412	12.9	1,755,741	10.1	2,065,149	8.1
Other Female	108,818	0.9	2,398	0.0	130,675	0.8	72,466	0.3
Total M/WBE	1,786,513	15.5	3,535,841	34.8	7,426,146	42.9	6,230,829	24.5
Not Classified	9,771,070	84.5	6,636,612	65.2	9,874,914	57.1	19,170,492	75.5
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	11,557,583	100.0	10,172,453	100.0	17,301,060	100.0	25,401,32	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	1,996,890		2,443,888		2,558,939		1,984,319	
Total Payments	13,554,473		12,616,341		19,859,999		27,385,640	

August 2010 Compared to August 2009

Ethnicity/	August	10	August	09		
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>		
Amer Indian/Alaskan Native	16,008	0.2	6,752	0.0		
Black/African-American	657,986	6.8	2,543,958	17.5		
Asian Indian	394,710	4.1	828,962	5.7		
Anglo-American, Female	354,039	3.6	945,984	6.5		
Asian Pacific	4,091	0.0	87,325	0.6		
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	121,914	1.3	1,075,273	7.4		
Other Female	13,973	0.1	25,124	0.2		
Total M/WBE	1,562,723	16.1	5,513,378	37.8		
Not Classified	8,150,784	83.9	9,063,555	62.2		
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	9,713,507	100.0	14,576,933	100.0		
Non-discretionary Payments	2,124,689		2,406,446			
Total Payments	11,838,197		16,983,379			

Payments to M/WBEs in Fiscal Years 2001/02 - 2008/09

	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09
Amer Indian/								
Alaskan Native	1,985	2,735,072	3,849,775	300,869	976,953	1,098,580	293,244	304,324
Black/African-								
American	1,777,088	2,292,519	3,205,921	4,404,239	4,706,496	3,125,284	14,934,516	40,748,128
Asian Indian	422,606	66,670	148,477	468,352	1,112,483	3,170,023	3,494,574	12,392,237
Anglo-American,								
Female	1,861,600	1,615,111	1,237,126	5,569,275	4,684,336	3,902,023	4,893,713	14,952,024
Asian Pacific	193,409	236,225	286,589	995,558	25,793	26,035	656,552	1,099,847
Hispanic/ Latino/								
Mex-American	2,214,839	1,019,652	816,123	2,574,890	4,034,906	1,993,010	11,019,093	30,260,832
Other Female	14,602	13,991	11,092	33,805	712,096	695,800	940,788	1,545,232
HUB	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,363,959	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total paid to								
M/WBEs	6,486,129	7,979,240	9,555,103	15,710,947	16,253,063	14,010,755	36,232,480	101,302,624
% of all								
payments	9.89%	12.02%	14.33%	24.78%	22.27%	20.07%	21.69%	37.87%

Note: Effective September 1, 2004, sources for ascertaining certification were expanded from only NCTRCA to include HUB-State of Texas, DFWMBDC, and WBC - Southwest.

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of August 31, 2010

Project Status No.		PROJECTS		-						DES	IGN CONSTRUCTION									
BHC Image: Second System Image: Second System Image: Second System 1 Install access control system Image: Second System Image: Second System 2 Recarpter Highs FD.J.T. Image: Second System Image: Second System Image: Second System 3 system Image: Second System Image: Second System Image: Second System Image: Second System 4 Upgrade restrooms campus-wide Image: Second System Image: Second System Image: Second System Image: Second System 3 system Image: Second System <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>~</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Г</td> <td>÷.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td>								~						Г	÷.					_
1 Install access control system Image: System Image: System Image: System 3 system Image: System Image: System Image: System Image: System 3 system Image: System Image: System Image: System Image: System 4 Upgrade restrooms campus-wide Image: System Image: System Image: System Image: System 6 campus wide Image: System Image: Syst	-	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approva	Construction Star	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
1 Install access control system Image: Sys		внс																		
2 Recarpet bldgs B,D,J,T Image: Construct of the second seco	1																			
DCCCD Public Safety Comm.	2																			
4 Úpgrade restrooms campus-wide <																				
5 Update/replace exterior signage Image: State in the state i	3	system																		
Replace wide ways/sidewalks Image: Second Secon																				
6 campus wide i <td< td=""><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	5																			
Replace 700T centrifugal chiller Image: Construct Science & Construct Science & Allied Health Image: Construct Science & Allied Health 9 Parking lot expansion Image: Construct Science & Allied Health Image: Construct Science & Allied Health 10 Bond Program Image: Construct Science & Allied Health Image: Construct Science & Allied Health Image: Construct Science & Allied Health 11 Expand Automotive Technology Image: Construct Workforce & Construct Workforce & Construct Workforce & Construct Science data store Image: Construct Science & Construct Science data store Image: Construct Science data store 12 Construct Science all for structure Image: Construct Science all for structure Image: Construct Science all for structure 2 fronts bldgs C & E Image: Construct Science all for structure Image: Construct Science all for structure 3 D, E, F, G Image: Construct Science all for structure Image: Construct Science all for structure 4 Expand mechanical infrastructure Image: Construct Science all for structure Image: Construct Science all for structure 5 Construct Science all for structure Image: Construct Science all for structure Image: Construct Science all for structure 1 Dock lift Image: Construct Science all for structure Image:																				
7 bldg B bldg	6	campus wide																		
Relocate police & communication. Relocate police & communication. Relocate police & communication. 8 Parking lot expansion Image: Communication in the communication in the communication in the communication. Image: Communication in the communication. 9 Parking lot expansion Image: Communication in the communication in the communication in the communication. Image: Communication in the communication in the communication in the communication in the communication. 11 Expand Automotive Technology Image: Communication in the communication in the communication in the communication. Image: Communication in the communication. 12 Continue drainage bldgs Image: Communication in the communication. Image: Communication in the	_																			
8 center	7																			
9 Parking lot expansion Image: Construct Science & Allied Health 10 Bldg Image: Construct Science & Allied Health 11 Expand Automotive Technology Image: Construct Workforce & 12 Continuing Education Bldg Image: Construct Workforce & 12 Continuing Education Bldg Image: Construct Workforce & 13 Construct Workforce & Image: Construct Workforce & 14 Expand adors & related store Image: Construct Science	0																			
Bond Program Image: Construct Science & Allied Health Image: Construct Science & Allied Health 11 Expand Automotive Technology Image: Construct Workforce & Image: Construct Workforce & 11 Expand Automotive Technology Image: Construct Workforce & Image: Construct Workforce & 12 Continuing Education Bidg Image: Construct Workforce & Image: Construct Workforce & 12 Continuing Education Bidg Image: Construct Science Automotive Technology Image: Construct Science Automotive Technology 13 B, C, D Image: Construct Science Automotive Technology Image: Construct Science Automotive Technology Image: Construct Science Automotive Technology 3 D, E, F, G Image: Construct Science Bidg Image:																				
Construct Science & Allied Health Image: Science &	9																			
10 Bldg Bldggggggggggggggggggggggggggggggggggg		Construct Science & Allied Health																		
11 Expand Automotive Technology Image: state in the state in	10																			
Construct Workforce & Image: Construct Workforce & Image: Construct Workforce & 12 CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Correct subsurface drainage bldgs Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Replace glass doors & related store Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Replace glass doors & related store Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: Construct Science bldg Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: Construct Industrial Tech bldg Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: Construct Industrial Tech bldg Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC Image: CVC <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>																				
12 Continuing Education Bldg Image: Sector of the sec																				
CVC Image: CVC	12																			
Correct subsurface drainage bldgs B, C, D B, C, D Replace glass doors & related store Image: C, B Image: C, B Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs Image: C, B Image: C, B Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs Image: C, B Image: C, B Bond Program Image: C, B Image: C, B Image: C, B Bond Program Image: C, B Image: C, B Image: C, B 4 Expand mechanical infrastructure Image: C, B Image: C, B Image: C, B 5 Construct Science bldg Image: C, B Image: C, B Image: C, B Image: C, B 6 Construct Industrial Tech bldg Image: C, B Image: C, B <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>																				
1 B, C, D Image: Construct set of the																				
2 fronts bldgs C & E Image: systems bldgs Image: system bldgs Image: systems bldgs Im	1																			
Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs Image: Construct System S	2																			
3 D, E, F, G Image: security system Image: security secur		Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs																		
4 Expand mechanical infrastructure Image: construct Science bldg Image: construct Science bldg Image: construct Industrial Tech bldg Image: constech bldg Image: construct Indus	3	D, E, F, G																		
5 Construct Science bldg Image: construct Industrial Tech bldg Image: construct Industrind Industrial Tech bldg <td></td>																				
6 Construct Industrial Tech bldg Image: construct Industrial Tech bldg																				
DODODODODODO1Dock liftImage: Section of the																				
1 Dock lift Image: transmit and tra	6																			
Bond ProgramImage: Construct Admin. CenterImage: Construct Adm																				
2 District Admin. Center Image Image </td <td>1</td> <td></td>	1																			
DSC Image: Constraint of the image: Constraint of																				
1 Replace underground roof drainage <	2																			
2 Upgrade security system Image: constraint of the system Image: constraint of the system Image: constraint of the system 3 IT cabling D-W (Hold) Image: constraint of the system Image: constraint of the system Image: constraint of the system 4 AHU 6 @ Purchasing Image: constraint of the system Image: consthe system Image: consthe system Ima																				
3 IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) Replace motor VFD etc. TAB, AHU 6 @ Purchasing IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) 5 Refurbish cooling tower IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) 6 elevators BHC/MVC/ECC/ RLC IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) 7 Renovate Financial Services IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) Feasibility study IT environment IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold) IT cabling D-W (Hold)																				
Replace motor VFD etc. TAB, AHU 6 @ Purchasing Image: Constraint of the system of																				
4 AHU 6 @ Purchasing Image: Constraint of the system	3																			
5 Refurbish cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Maintenance specification for elevators BHC/MVC/ECC/ RLC Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower 7 Renovate Financial Services Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower 7 Renovate Financial Services Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower 7 Renovate Financial Services Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower 7 Renovate Financial Services Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower 7 Renovate Financial Services Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower 9 D-W Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower 1 upgrades (Hold) Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower Image: Cooling tower	Δ																			
Maintenance specification for elevators BHC/MVC/ECC/ RLC Image: Constraint of the specification of the specifi		Refurbish cooling tower																		
6 elevators BHC/MVC/ECC/ RLC Image: Constraint of the second sec																				
D-W Image: Constraint of the second		elevators BHC/MVC/ECC/ RLC																		
Feasibility study IT environment upgrades (Hold)	/																			
1 upgrades (Hold)	<u> </u>																			
	1	upgrades (Hold)																		
		ECC																		

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of August 31, 2010

	PROJECTS								DES	IGN					CON	ISTRU	JCTI	ON	
													I	t					
-	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
1	Upgrade security system 701																		
2	Replace 9 air handlers																		
3	Replace carpet offices/classrooms @ BJP																		
4	Replace toilet partitions @ BJP																		
5	Replace restroom fixtures @ BJP																		
6	Replace window tint bldg. R																		
7	Welding exhaust system BJP																		
8	Replace/repair gym bleachers C220 (Hold)																		
9	Replace & seal all ext. windows, Paramount																		
10	Replace roof bldg A & Penthouse																		
11	Replace portion Elm St sidewalk																		
12	Repair exterior sidewalks E & N @ BJP																		
	Replace AHU drives, shaft,																		
13	bearing, controls @ BJP																		
14	Structural analysis roof & ramp modification @ BJP																		
15	Structural analysis of bldg. A,B,C																		
16	Replace surge suppressors @ distribution panels																		
17	Installation 21 wind turbines																		
	Bond Program																		
18	Develop West Campus																		
19	Build Center for Allied Health & Nursing																		
20	Back fill Adaptive Remodel																		
	EFC																		
1	Repair foam roof bldgs C,L,M,N,P																		
2	Electronic marquee sign																		
3	Refurbish restrooms																		
4	Repair upper courtyard																		
5	Replace asphalt parking lots																		
6	CCTV																		
7	Replace exterior doors																		
8	Re-route Oates to Loop Road																		
9	Design services carpet (Perf. Hall)																		
10	Design services @ fireside lounge																		
11	Design services C201(Hold)																		
12	Design services @ library renovation																		
13	Oates/Spur paving drain											<u> </u>							
14	Remove/replace sidewalks campus wide																		
15	Bldg T paint mixing room																		
	Bond Program																		
16	Develop South Campus																		
17	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
18	Build Learning Center																		
19	Remodel vacated space																		

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of August 31, 2010

	PROJECTS			-					DES	IGN	-				CON	ISTRU	JCTI	ON	
													-	t					
-	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
	Construct Continuing Education Workforce & Criminal Justice							1											
20	Bldg Construct Center for Child &																		
21 22	Family Studies Construct Technology Bldg																		ļ
22	MVC																		
1																			
1 2	Replace access control Replace gym roof																		<u> </u>
3	Replace gym roor Replace hall carpet, main campus																		<u> </u>
4	Replace 1000T chiller																		
+	Replace motors & VFD's on																		
5	AHUs																		
6	Relocate baseball field fence																		
	Bond Program																		
	Build soccer fields & community																		
7	recreation complex																		
8	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
9	Construct Science Bldg																		
10	Construct Performance Hall																		
11	Remodel vacated space																		
12	Construct Economic & Workforce Center																		
12	Construct Student Center																		
10	NLC																		
1	Retrofit interior lighting																		
2	Construct new elevator for bldg A																		
	Replace HVAC system bldg H;																		
3 ²	H200 & H300																		
4	Replace roofs bldgs H & K																		
	Repair/replace concrete steps,																		
5	bldg A waterproof																		
6	Repair roofs, exterior stucco water leaks bldg R																		
7	Repair high priority water infiltration points campus wide																		
8	Repair piping insulation in section																		
ð	of tunnel Replace buried utility pipe in																		
9	section of tunnel																		
10	Replace Performance Hall seating, 405 seats																		
11	Repair tunnel soils @ bldg F & A300																		
12	Repair lab flooring Bldg C																		
13	Performance Hall upgrades																		
14	Life safety study Perf. Hall																		
15	H200 student life renovation																		
16	New & replace sidewalks																		
	Structural analysis all parking lots'																		
17	lights																		

² Project #3 & #15 reference the same project, therefore, this is the last report that project #3 will appear.

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of August 31, 2010

PROJECTS									DES	IGN					CON	ISTR	UCTI	ON	
													-	t					
-	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Star	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
18	Performance Hall Rigging: feasibility study																		
	Bond Program																		
19	Develop South Campus																		
20	Develop North Campus																		
21	Expand Mechanical Infrastructure																		
22	Construct Science Bldg																		
23	Construct General Purpose Bldg																		
23	Workforce Development Center																		
25	Remodel vacated space																		
26	Repair structural/waterproofing																		
20	RLC																		
1	REC Repair sinkhole south end of lake																		
2	Replace ADA Access																		
3	Replace roof bldgs N,A,C,S,G,P																		
- 3	Replace underground West side																		
4	HVAC piping																		
5	Replace 900T chiller #2																		
-	Replace original entrance doors																		
6	phase II																		
7	Refurbish existing cooling towers, 3 - 750T																		
8	Replace 84 store front doors																		
9	Sidewalk & ramp reconstruction																		
10	Magnetic locks on interior																		
11	Performance Hall humidity study																		
12	Re-route HX piping																		
13	TAB Pecos HVAC																		
14	Traffic Control study @ Abrams, Shadow Dr. & Walnut Street																		
15	Relocate HVAC piping under lake: feasibility study																		
	Bond Program						I				l								
	Construct Science Bldg & expand																		
16	parking/Mechanical Infrastructure																		
17	Renovate Sabine Hall																		
18	Develop Garland Campus																		
	LCET																		
<u> </u>	Replace damper & actuators, AHU																		
1	1 & 2 @ LCET																		

HOLD PROJECTS³

IT cabling D-W (DSC) Feasibility study IT environment upgrades (DW) Replace/repair gym bleachers C220 (ECC) Design services C201 (EFC)

<u>COMPLETED PROJECTS⁴</u>

Relocate baseball field fence (MVC) Performance Hall humidity study (RLC)

³ These projects have been placed on hold per the campus request.
⁴ This is the last report on which these projects will appear.

BOND PROGRAM 100% COMPLETED PROJECTS⁵

- 1. Expand Automotive Technology (BHC)
- 2. Construct Science & Allied Health Bldg (BHC)
- 3. Construct Workforce & Continuing Education Bldg (BHC)
- 4. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (CVC)
- 5. Construct Science Bldg (CVC)
- 6. Construct Industrial Tech Bldg (CVC)
- 7. District Admin. Center (DO)
- 8. Build Center for Allied Health & Nursing (ECC)
- 9. Develop West Campus (ECC)
- 10. Back fill Adaptive Remodel (ECC)
- 11. Develop South Campus (EFC)
- 12. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (EFC)
- 13. Build Learning Center (EFC)
- 14. Remodel vacated space (EFC)
- 15. Construct Continuing Education Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg (EFC)
- 16. Construct Center for Child & Family Studies (EFC)
- 17. Construct Technology Bldg (EFC)
- 18. Build Soccer Fields & Community Recreation Complex (MVC)
- 19. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (MVC)
- 20. Construct Science Bldg (MVC)
- 21. Construct Performance Hall (MVC)
- 22. Remodel vacated space/Adaptive Remodel (MVC)
- 23. Construct Economic & Workforce Development Center (MVC)
- 24. Construct Student Center (MVC)
- 25. Develop South Campus (NLC)
- 26. Develop North Campus (NLC)
- 27. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (NLC)
- 28. Construct Science Bldg (NLC)
- 29. Construct General Purpose Bldg (NLC)
- 30. Workforce Development Center (NLC)
- 31. Remodel vacated space/Adaptive Remodel (NLC)
- 32. Repair structural/waterproofing (NLC)
- 33. Construct Science Bldg & expand parking/Mechanical Infrastructure (RLC)
- 34. Develop Garland Campus (RLC)

⁵ The 100% Completed Bond Program projects will continue to appear on this report

Bond Program Report on Projects

The status of planning as of August 31, 2010 for projects assigned to contracted construction program managers and other bond funded projects.

			Awarded \$		
Brookhaven College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide	3,225,032	0	0	0	0
Original Budget: \$0					
Revised Budget: \$3,225,032					
Science and Allied Health Building	0	3,673,731	39,621,282	426,407	3,509,248
Original Budget: \$29,200,000		Manag	/ Beneficial Oc ged by Bond Pro <i>Guaranteed Ma</i>	ogram Manager	nent Team.
Revised Budget: \$47,350,649					
Total Awarded: \$47,230,668					
Automotive Technology Expansion	0	332,983	3,881,695	82,380	52,180
Original Budget: \$4,000,000	Cons		t / Beneficial O ged by Bond Pro		
Revised Budget: \$4,374,227					
Total Awarded: \$4,349,238					

			Awarded \$		
Brookhaven College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Workforce & Continuing Education Building	0 Const	620,618	6,364,767	49,593	257,594 08 / Jan 10
Original Budget: \$8,200,000		Mana	ged by Bond Pro R Guaranteed M	ogram Manager	nent Team.
Revised Budget: \$7,519,899					
Total Awarded: \$7,292,572				Augu	st 31, 2010
Location Summary	Original 1 60,606	0	Revised Budg 62,469,808		Awarded: 97,510

	BHC M/WBE Participation								
	TotalNon-Non-ContractedDollarsMWBEMWBEMWBEDollarsAllocatedDollars%Dollars%								
Sub- total									

			Awarded \$			
Cedar Valley College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards	
Location Wide	2,806,382	0	0	0	0	
Original Budget: \$0						
Revised Budget: \$2,806,382						
Mechanical Infrastructure	0	0	0	77,530	0	
Original Budget: \$4,306,840	Complete Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Apr 08 / Jul 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team					
Revised Budget: \$77,810	U	nd scope inc technology b	luded in science building.	e, allied health, a	and	
Total Awarded: \$77,530						
Science, Allied Health, & Veterinary Technology Bldg. Original		Manag	33,188,559 MPL rt / Beneficial O ged by Bond Pro R Guaranteed M	ogram Manager	nent Team.	
Budget: \$30,600,000			non-bond progra			
Revised Budget: \$39,853,115 *						
Total Awarded: \$39,693,137						

			Awarded \$		
Cedar Valley College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professiona Services	l Other Awards
Industrial Technology Bldg.	0	1,137,807	12,445,057	197,25	4 973,008
Original Budget: \$6,600,000		Mana	t / Beneficial O ged by Bond Pro <i>Guaranteed Me</i>	ogram Manag	ement Team.
Revised Budget: \$14,833,162		0 1	of work compl		ng work to be
Total Awarded: \$14,753,126	completed by August 31, 2010 is work identified in settlement agreement as approved by the Board of Trustees. August 31, 2010				
Location Summary	Original 53,506	0	Revised Budg 57,570,468	get: Tota	ll Awarded: 7,330,175

	CVC M/WBE Participation								
	TotalDollarsNon-Non-MWBEMWBEContractedAllocatedMWBEMWBEDollars%DollarsOblars%Dollars%								
Sub- total	Sub-								

			Awarded \$		
Eastfield College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide	2,833,863	0	0	0	0
Original Budget: \$0					
Revised Budget: \$2,833,863					
South					
Campus	0	820,384	9,441,969	2,803,356	754,059
Original	(ЛРІІ	FTFI	
Budget: \$10,200,000	Constru	uction Start	Beneficial Occ	cupancy: May 0	8 / May 09
Revised		Mana	ged by Bond Pr	ogram Manager	nent Team.
Budget:	\$9,309	9,163 CMAH	R Guaranteed M	Iaximum Price	4/24/2008.
\$13,820,660 *		-		52 demolition.	\$372,349
Total	added from	non-bond p	orogram dollars.		
Awarded:					
\$13,819,768					
Mechanical Infrastructure	0	0	0	94,433	0
Original		: OŇ		TF	Ĵ
Budget:	Const	truction Star	t / Beneficial O	ccupancy: Sep	08 / Sep 09
\$2,306,840				ogram Manager	—
Revised	Budget an	nd scope inc	luded in workfo	orce developmer	nt building.
Budget: \$94,433					
Total Awarded:					
\$94,433					

			Awarded \$		
Eastfield College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Adaptive Remodel	0	8,130	4,456,175	26,184	456,124
Original Budget: \$4,600,000	Const			ccupancy: Jul (ogram Manager	•
Revised Budget: \$4,970,986	Budget tr	7 <i>Design-Bu</i> ansferred to	<i>ild Guaranteed</i> workforce deve	Maximum Price elopment buildin ology building.	e 5/29/2009.
Total Awarded: \$4,946,613					
Learning Center	0	984,457	11,766,086	124,709	1,351,375
Original Budget: \$17,400,000	Constr	O Tuction Start	/ Beneficial Oc	cupancy: Aug (ogram Manager	
Revised Budget: \$14,256,175		56,086 CMA	R Guaranteed	Maximum Pric	e 8/9/2007.
Total Awarded: \$14,226,627	child study	center, and	industrial techn	ology building.	
Continuing Ed. Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg.	0	713,986	9,476,514 PL	79,733	504,528
Original Budget: \$7,100,000		Mana	ged by Bond Pr	ccupancy: Sep ogram Managei Maximum Price	ment Team.
Revised Budget: \$10,777,754	Budget tr	ansferred to	industrial techn	ology building.	
Total Awarded: \$10,774,761					

			Awarded \$			
Eastfield College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Profe	her ssional vices	Other Awards
Center for Child and Family Services Original	0 Cons		6,229,659 PL rt / Beneficial C ged by Bond Pr	-	• 1	
Budget: \$0 Revised Budget: \$7,027,608	\$6,16		R Guaranteed 1	0	0	
Total Awarded: \$7,024,522						
Technology Building	0	386,732	7,171,662	1	06,311	280,107
Original Budget: \$0 Revised		uction Start Mana	/ Beneficial Occ ged by Bond Pr <i>Guaranteed M</i>	cupancy ogram	/: Nov (Manager	08 / May 10 nent Team.
Budget: \$7,967,059	\$7, 04 5	,075 CIMAN	. Guurumeeu M	uximui	n i rice .	11/10/2008
Total Awarded: \$7,944,812					Augu	st 31, 2010
Location Summary	Original 61,706	0	Revised Budg 61,748,537	-		Awarded: 565,398

	EFC M/WBE Participation							
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %		
Sub-								
total	57,660,604	57,658,099	41,199,823	71%	16,458,276	29%		

			Awarded \$		
El Centro College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Location Wide	864,696	0	0	0	0
Original Budget: \$0					
Revised Budget: \$864,696					
West Campus					
Original	0	550,382	8,622,927	3,603,858	606,021
Budget: \$10,200,000					
Revised	Constru			upancy: May 0 ogram Managen	•
Budget:	\$8,667		•	aximum Price	
\$13,441,015 *	* #2 444 24	041 1	1 1 0 4 0 6 4		
Total	* \$3,444,38	84 Iand purc	hase and \$486,6	553 demonstron.	
Awarded: \$13,383,188					
Allied Health					
and Nursing	0	1,093,129	11,361,796	351,538	5,429,231
Original	(CON	IPLE	теб	
Budget: \$16,100,000				art / End: Jan 0	-
Revised			Managed	by Facilities Ma Awarded \$	U
Budget:	* \$292,600	added from	non-bond prog		16,255,094
\$20,592,600 *	. ,		1 0		
Adaptive Remodel	0	427,499	2,786,122	72,253	488,331
Original	C				
Budget: \$3,850,000		C		rt / End: April 0	•
Revised			ivianaged	by Facilities Ma Awarded	\$3,774,205
Budget:				110000	
\$4,998,646 *	* \$1,000,00	00 from mec	hanical infrastr	ucture.	

	Awarded \$						
El Centro College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards		
Paramount				Construction:	Completed		
Building /			Managed	by Facilities M	anagement.		
Land				Awarded \$	11,243,117		
Acquisition							
Original Budget: \$11,000,000		COI	MPL	EIE	D		
Revised							
Budget: \$11,309,880				Augu	ıst 31, 2010		
Location Summary	Original 46,990	0	Revised Budg 51,206,837		Awarded: 500,901		

	ECC M/WBE Participation							
	Total Contract Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %		
Sub- total	29,675,664	25,685,256	15,419,445	60%	10,265,811	40%		

		Awarded \$						
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
Location Wide	2,797,278	0	0	0	0			
Original Budget: \$0								
Revised Budget: \$2,797,278								
Mechanical Infrastructure	0	0	0	73,712	0			
Original Budget: \$4,491,280		truction Star	TPL F	ccupancy: Dec	07 / Jul 09			
Revised Budget: \$73,712		nd scope inc	luded in science	ogram Manager e building and st udget transferred	tudent			
Total Awarded: \$73,712			ce development	-				
Science Building	0	1,129,005	12,787,238	356,587	670,175			
Original Budget: \$15,300,000	(CON ruction Start	/ PL	cupancy: Dec (07 / Dec 08			
Revised Budget: \$14,996,133	\$12,948,		•	ogram Manager aximum Price 1				
Total Awarded: \$14,943,005								

			Awarded \$					
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
Performance Hall	0	261,105	3,744,871	66,216	10,808			
Original Budget: \$5,700,000	Cons	COMPLETED Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jul 08 / Apr 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team.						
Revised Budget: \$4,093,880	Partial bu building.	Partial budget transferred to student center and services						
Total Awarded: \$4,083,000								
Adaptive Remodel	0	16,050	3,914,812	332,699	447,062			
Original Budget: \$2,300,000	Constr			cupancy: May (ogram Manager	•			
Revised Budget: \$4,684,999								
Total Awarded: \$4,710,623								

	Awarded \$							
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
Economic and Workforce Development Building Original Budget:		Manag	ged by Bond Pro	53,528 E E E E cupancy: Aug C ogram Manager Maximum Price	nent Team.			
\$7,600,000 Revised Budget: \$7,123,152								
Total Awarded: \$7,048,650								
Student Services Building Original Budget: \$16,500,000		Manag	ged by Bond Pro	127,591 E E E ccupancy: Jan (ogram Manager	nent Team.			
Revised Budget: \$16,695,661	\$14,450,	528 CMAR	Guaranteed Mo	aximum Price ()	01/04/2008.			
Total Awarded: \$16,562,187								

	Awarded \$					
Mountain View College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	Other Professional Services	Other Awards		
Complex			Construction St	art / End: Mar	07 / Dec 08	
Original Budget: \$5,300,000	* \$3 000 6	25 added fro	Managed		anagement. \$9,265,071	
Revised Budget: \$9,309,625 *	φ3,009,0		in non-oond pro	-	ust 31, 2010	
Location Summary	Original 57,191	0	Revised Budg 59,774,440		Awarded: 483,526	

	MVC M/WBE Participation								
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %			
Sub- total	57,811,667	57,743,124	39,603,884	69%	18,139,239	31%			

	Awarded \$							
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
Location Wide	3,007,482	0	0	0	0			
Original Budget: \$0								
Revised Budget: \$3,007,482								
South								
Campus	0	595,434	7,483,274	4,676,694	566,959			
Original Budget: \$10,200,000	Const		/ Beneficial Oc	cupancy: Dec (ogram Manager				
Revised Budget: \$13,322,361 *		274 CMAR	•	aximum Price 1				
Total Awarded: \$13,322,361								
North Campus	0	691,939	8,202,041	9,090,480	494,865			
Original Budget: \$10,200,000	Constr			cupancy: Aug (ogram Manager	•			
Revised Budget: \$18,479,324 *		430 CMAR	Guaranteed Mo	aximum Price 0	8/08/2007.			
φ 10 ,, 0= .	1							

			Awarded \$		
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards
Mechanical Infrastructure	0	0	0	75,543	0
Original Budget: \$1,990,680	Const		t / Beneficial Od	ccupancy: Nov ogram Manager	
Revised Budget: \$75,543	Budget an building.	nd scope inc	luded in science	e and medical pr	rofessions
Total Awarded: \$75,543					
Adaptive Remodel	0	23,980	3,010,882	19,574	235,576
Original Budget: \$4,100,000	(CO uction Start	Beneficial Occ	ETE	D 09 / Aug 10
Revised Budget: \$3,872,195	\$5,222,		•	ogram Manager aximum Price 1	
Total Awarded: \$3,290,012					
Science Building	0	908,474	11,986,577	275,105	641,089
Original Budget: \$6,800,000	(CON ruction Star	PL t / Beneficial Oc	ccupancy: Nov	07 / Jan 09
Revised Budget: \$13,813,863 *		726 CMAR	•	ogram Manager aximum Price 1 ram dollars.	
Total Awarded: \$13,811,245			r-98		

	Awarded \$							
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
General Purpose Building	0	851,285	10,363,734	131,359	564,568			
Original Budget: \$0		Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jun 08 / Aug 09 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$10,350,368 CMAR Guaranteed Maximum Price 5/29/2008.						
Revised Budget: \$11,923,296								
Total Awarded: \$11,910,946								
Workforce Development Center Original Budget:	0 Cons			· ·				
\$0 Revised Budget: \$1,648,863	Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Jul 08 / Dec 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. * \$149,744 added from non-bond program dollars.							
Total Awarded: \$1,648,862								

	Awarded \$						
North Lake College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards		
Structural							
Repairs	0	125,500	1,150,929	27,500	0		
Original Budget:	C	ON	IPLE	ΤΕΟ			
\$2,000,000	Con		rt / Beneficial (ged by Bond Pro				
Revised		Ivitaria	Sea by Dona I I	ogram manager	nont roun.		
Budget:							
\$1,303,929							
Total							
Awarded: \$1,303,929				Augu	st 31, 2010		
Location Summary	Original 55,790	0	Revised Budg 67,446,857		Awarded: 349,706		

	NLC M/WBE Participation								
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %			
Sub- total	52,613,270	52,603,670	36,362,677	69%	16,240,993	31%			

	Awarded \$							
Richland College	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards			
Location Wide Original Budget: \$0	3,495,518	0	0	0	0			
Revised Budget: \$3,495,518								
Garland Campus Original Budget: \$0 Revised Budget:		Manag	ged by Bond Pro	3,544,255 Eccupancy: Dec (ogram Managen aximum Price 1	nent Team.			
	* \$3,216,953 land purchase and \$279,917 demolition. \$1,655,906 added from non-bond program dollars.							
\$14,917,576 * Total Awarded: \$14,819,312		-						
\$14,917,576 * Total Awarded:	\$1,655,906	added from 3,569,600	42,897,634 / Beneficial Oct	ram dollars. 775,597	07 / Nov 09			

Richland College	Awarded \$						
	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professional Services	Other Awards		
Adaptive Remodel	0	24,840	6,950,695	743,417	149,482		
Original Budget: \$0	Const		t / Beneficial O ged by Bond Pro		-		
Revised Budget: \$7,868,434	Cla		ilable for use A	ug 17, 2010. (
Total Awarded: \$7,868,434				Aug	ust 31, 2010		
Location Summary	Original 2 56,006	0	Revised Budg 74,883,309		Awarded: 785,103		

	RLC M/WBE Participation							
	Total Contract Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %		
Sub- total	70,168,711	70,168,711	57,485,104	82%	12,683,607	18%		

District Office			Awarded \$			
at 1601 S Lamar	Program Manager Fee	Architect Fee	CMAR / Contractor	Other Professiona Services	l Other Awards	
Location Wide	553,601	0	0		0 0	
Original Budget: \$0						
Revised Budget: \$553,601						
District Administration Center	0	53,122	10,633,085	5,519,92) 1,839,238	
Original Budget: \$0		Construction Start / Beneficial Occupancy: Feb 08 / Dec 08 Managed by Bond Program Management Team. \$10,226,208 Design-Build Guaranteed Maximum Price 3/5/2008.				
Revised Budget: \$18,077,438 *	* \$3,391,716 land purchase and \$92,802 demolition. \$1,511,578 added from non-bond program dollars.					
Total Awarded: \$18,045,365				Aug	gust 31, 2010	
Location Summary	Original 10,200	U	Revised Budg 18,631,040		l Awarded: 8,598,965	

	DO M/WBE Participation						
	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non- MWBE Dollars	Non- MWBE %	MWBE Dollars	MWBE %	
Sub- total	13,316,986	13,316,986	10,831,570	81%	2,485,416	19%	

	Other
Property	Revised budget dollars were \$27,685,704. There is \$90,390
Acquisition	designated of remaining property acquisition budget.
Project	Revised budget dollars are \$3,391,516. Out of these funds
Development	committed dollars total \$3,310,354, leaving a contingency of
	\$81,162.
	August 31, 2010

	Notes
Other Professional Services	Examples of 'Other Professional Services' are geotechnical investigation services, civil and utility assessments, construction materials testing service consultants, environmental and hazardous materials consulting services and abatement, roofing consultant services, HVAC testing / adjusting / balancing consultant, and unique professional services (i.e., a theater assessment or LEED green building commissioning services).
Other Awards	Examples of 'Other Awards' are demolition activity, electrical and plumbing work, site cleanup, permits, fees, furniture / fixtures / equipment and technology.
Construction Start and End Dates	Construction start and end dates are subject to change due to weather, process delays, or unforeseen events beyond the scope of the District and the bond program management team. End date a.k.a. beneficial occupancy.
Financial Analysis	This report is an informative report only.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 45

Facilities Management Project Report

The status of the work of facilities management on maintenance projects and staff assistance request (SARS) projects is reported for the period ending August 31, 2010.

Brookhaven		Award	led \$		
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc	
1) Mep Upgrade/ Restroom Renovations	94,002	803,164	28,428	722	
(D195) Estimated Cost:		Projected Com	Start Date pletion Date: Se	e: April 09 ptember 10	
\$1,017,336					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$926,316					
2) Update/Replace Exterior Signage (D208)	9,363	0	3,863	0	
Estimated Cost: \$138,225		Projected	Start Date: De Completion Date		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$13,226					
3) Replace Walkways/ Sidewalks	24,343	138,151	10,043	20,818	
Campus-Wide (D205)	Start Date: December (Projected Completion Date: December 1				
Estimated Cost: \$364,260		-	-		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$193,355					

Brookhaven	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc		
4) Replace 700T Centrifugal Chiller, Building B	33,705	0	13,905	0		
(D207) Estimated Cost: \$497,610	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$47,610						
BHC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$2,017,43	Cos	st: Ai	Awarded nount: 180,507		

Brookhaven	Awarded \$				
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Swipe Card Access Control System (BHC302)	18,725	599,083	0	290	
Estimated Cost: \$500,000		Projected Co	Start Date: De ompletion Date: F		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$618,098					
2) Police Communication System (BHC310)	90,950	0	0	19,200	
Estimated Cost: \$1,214,286		Projecte	Start Date: d Completion Da	August 08 te: June 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$110,150					
3) Feasibility Study Recommendation/ Design to Add	17,774	0	0	232	
Parking Spaces in the E-1, E-2, S-1, W-1 and W-2 Parking-Lots at (BHC314)	Star Projected Completion				
Estimated Cost: \$209,414					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$18,006					
BHC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$1,923,70	Co	st: Ar	Awarded nount: 46,254	

Cedar Valley	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.
1) Correct Water Drainage, Bldg. B,C,D (D200)	37,450		0		15,450	0
Estimated Cost: \$552,900	Start Date: December 0 Projected Completion Date: December 1					
Revised Cost: \$			J	L		
Awarded Amount: \$52,900						
2) Update Fire Sprinkler Systems, Buildings D,E,F and G (D207)	77,522		0		31,982	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,144,503			Projected			ecember 09 te: June 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$109,504						
3) Replace Glass in Bldg C,E (D195)	46,494		360,500		14,678	236
Estimated Cost:						
\$525,256 Revised Cost: \$597,504	Start Date: April 09 Projected Completion Date: August 10					
Awarded Amount: \$421,908						
CVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$2,22,65		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 84,312

Cedar Valley		Awaro	led \$		
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Geotechnical and Survey at Northeast Corner	14,050	0	0	1,070	
for Heavy Equipment Training (CVC211)	Start Date: Projected Completion Date:				
Estimated Cost: \$15,000					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$15,120					
CVC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$15,000	Cos	st: Ar	Awarded nount: 15,120	

Eastfield		Award	led \$		
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Upgrade Bromine Exhaust System (D196)	12,359	17,386	5,099	0	
Estimated Cost: \$182,458		Projected C	Start Date: De ompletion Date:		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$34,844					
2) Repair Foam Roofs: Bldgs C, L, N, P (D198)	13,662	270,850	5,636	0	
Estimated Cost: \$204,439		Projecte	Start Date: F d Completion Dat	•	
Revised Cost: \$310,714					
Awarded Amount: \$290,148					
3) Repair Upper Courtyard (D210)	55,544	0	17,366	0	
Estimated Cost: \$629,890	Start Date: December 09				
Revised Cost: \$	Projected Completion Date: December 10				
Awarded Amount: \$72,910					

4) Refurbish Restrooms, C3RW2, F2RM1,	10,486	0	4,326	252
C3RW2, F2RM1,				

Eastfield	Awarded \$						
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.	
F2RW1, L3RM1, L3RW1 (D208)	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10						
Estimated Cost: \$154,812							
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$15,064							
5) Replace Asphalt Parking Lots (D210)	147,038		0		50,058	44,765	
Estimated Cost: \$1,815,696	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$241,861							
EFC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,987,295		Total Revised Cost: \$0		Total Awarded Amount: \$654,827		

Eastfield	Awarded \$						
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.			
1) CCTV (EFC287)	7,490	0	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$100,000	Start Date: September 08 Projected Completion Date: TBD						
Revised Cost: \$	Jerrer I and						
Awarded Amount: \$7,490							
2) Bleacher Replacement (EFC288)	12,837	115,980	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$165,714	Start Date: September 08 Projected Completion Date: January 10						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$128,817							
3) Electronic Marquee Signs (EFC291)	15,866	173,694	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$165,972	Start Date: March 09 Projected Completion Date: April 10						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$189,560							
4) Replace Exterior Doors (EFC292)	13,482	146,483	0	0			
Estimated Cost: \$123,000	Start Date: April 09 Projected Completion Date: TBD						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$159,965							

Eastfield			Awaro	led \$		
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Cons	struction	Constr Mana		Misc.
5) Re-Route Oates to Loop Road (EFC 296)	109,900		0		0	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,679,900			Projec			October 09 Date: TBD
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$109,900						
6) Sidewalk Repair, Improvements & Replacement (EFC	34,980		0		0	372
299) Estimated Cost: \$318,160				Projected	l Compl	Start Date: etion Date:
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$35,352						
EFC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$2,552,74		Total R Cos \$(st:	Ar	Awarded nount: 31,084

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Replace/Repair Gym Bleachers C220 (D208)	3,745	0	1,545	0	
Estimated Cost: \$55,290		Projecte	Start Date: De d Completion Dat		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$5,290					
2) Replace & Seal All Exterior Windows,	18,774	0	7,746	0	
Paramount (D208)			Start Date: De		
Estimated Cost: \$277,169		Projecte	d Completion Dat	e: June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$26,520					
3) Replace Roof, Bldg A and Penthouse (D205)	24,342	0	10,043	4,242	
Estimated Cost: \$359,385	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10				
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$38,627					

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
4) Replace Portion of Elm St. Sidewalk by Bookstore (D205)	749	0	309 Start Date: De		
Estimated Cost: \$11,208		Projected Con	npletion Date: De	ecember 10	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$1,058					
5) Repair Exterior Sidewalks: East & North Building	2,809	13,151	1,159	5,568	
Perimeters @ BJP (D205)		Projected Con	Start Date: De		
Estimated Cost: \$42,030		,			
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$22,687					
6) Replace AHU Drives, Shaft, Bearings,	13,107	0	5,408	0	
Controls, 9 Each @ BJP (D207)		Projecte	Start Date: De d Completion Dat		
Estimated Cost: \$193,515		-	-		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$18,515					

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
7) Replace Surge Suppressors at Distribution	3,745	0	1,545	0	
Panels @ BJP (D207)		Projecte	Start Date: De d Completion Dat		
Estimated Cost: \$55,290					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$5,290					
8) Replace Carpet, 1st/2nd Floor Offices/	9,363	299,311	3,863	95	
Classrooms @ BJP (D194)	Start Date: December 0 Projected Completion Date: June 1				
Estimated Cost: \$138,226					
Revised Cost: \$323,220					
Awarded Amount: \$312,632					
9) Replace Toilet Partitions in All	3,745	56,705	1,545	95	
Restrooms @ BJP (D194) Estimated Cost:		Start Date: December (Projected Completion Date: June			
\$55,290					
Revised Cost: \$70,606					
Awarded Amount: \$62,090					

El Centro College			Award	led \$		
Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction	Constr Mana		Misc.
10) Replace Restroom Fixtures @ BJP (D194)	13,633		108,866		5,408	96
Estimated Cost: \$193,515	Start Date: December 08 Projected Completion Date: June 10					
Revised Cost: \$133,575						
Awarded Amount: \$128,003						
11) Replace 9 Air Units (D199)	89,880 667,320 37,080				0	
Estimated Cost: \$674,880		I	Projected C			ovember 08 January 10
Revised Cost: \$1,326,960				•		-
Awarded Amount: \$794,280						
ECC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Tot Cost: \$2,055,798		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 414,992

El Centro College	Awarded \$				
SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Structural Analysis Report Adding 21 Wind Turbines on Bldg	5,885	0	() 0	
A and Solar Thermal Array on Bldg B&C (ECC225)			Projected Com	Start Date: pletion Date:	
Estimated Cost: \$5,885					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$5,885					
2) Topographic Survey, Design and Specification	7,490	0	(0	
of ADA Area by the Auditorium; Structural Analysis Report of the Roof for Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Arrays (BJP61)			Projected Com	Start Date: pletion Date:	
Estimated Cost: \$7,490					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$7,490					
ECC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$13,375	Co	st: A	l Awarded mount: \$13,375	

Mountain View	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
1) Replace Gymnasium Roof (D198)	14,980	139,000	6,180	0		
Estimated Cost: \$221,160		Projecte	Start Date: De d Completion Dat			
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$160,160						
2) Replace 1000T Centrifugal	56,175	0	23,175	0		
Chiller, CH-2 (D206)			Start Date: De			
Estimated Cost: \$829,350		Projecte	d Completion Dat	te: June 11		
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$79,350						
3) Replace Motors and VFDs on AHUs A-1, A-2, A-	7,490	0	3,090	0		
3 & A-4. (D206)			Start Date: De			
Estimated Cost: \$110,580	Projected Completion Date: June 1					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$10,580						

Mountain View	Awarded \$				
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
4) Replace Hall Carpet, All Levels, Main Campus,	44,192	0	18,231	0	
158,000 SF (D208)	Start Date: December 09				
Estimated Cost: \$652,422		Projected	d Completion Da	ite: June 11	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$62,423					
MVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$1,813,51	Co	st: A	l Awarded mount: 312,513	

Mountain View		led \$			
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Relocate Baseball Field Fence (MVC204)	0	20,750	0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$20,750			Projected Compl	Start Date: etion Date:	
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$20,750					
MVC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$20,750	Cos	st: Ar	Total Awarded Amount: \$20,750	

North Lake	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
1) Repair Utility Tunnel (D203)	52,609	0	7,880	9,576		
Estimated Cost: \$702,386		Projected Con	Start Date: De			
Revised Cost: \$		5				
Awarded Amount: \$70,065						
2) Replace Roofs, Bldgs. H & K	22,283	0	9,192	0		
Waterproofing (D209)			Start Date: De			
Estimated Cost: \$333,438	Projected Completion Date: December 1					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$31,475						
3) Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A,	7,964	0	3,286	0		
Waterproofing (D209)		Projected Con	Start Date: De			
Estimated Cost: \$119,169						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$11,250						

North Lake	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
4) Repair Roofs, Exterior Stucco, Water Infiltration,	24,343	0	10,043	0		
Bldg. R (D209) Estimated Cost: \$364,260	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$34,386						
5) Repair High Priority Water Infiltration Points,	7,964	0	3,286	0		
Campus Wide (D209)	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10					
Estimated Cost: \$119,169						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$11,250						
6) Replace Piping Insulation in Section of Tunnel	13,482	0	5,562	0		
(D206) Estimated Cost: \$199,044	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$19,044						

North Lake	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Cons	struction	Constr Mana		Misc.
7) Replace Buried Utility Pipe in Section of Tunnel (D206)	6,741		0		2,781	0
Estimated Cost: \$99,522			Projecte			ecember 09 te: June 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$9,522						
8) Repair/ Re-Upholster Performance Hall Seating, 452 Seats (D208)	14,726	T	0 Projected C			0 ecember 09
Estimated Cost: \$217,422		г	Tojecied C	ompietio	li Dale.	January 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$20,801						
NLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$2,154,41		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 07,793

North Lake		Award	led \$	
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Student Life Center (NLC278)	270,162	1,389,277	56,460	660
Estimated Cost: \$3,800,000		Projected (Start Date: Completion Date:	March 08 March 11
Revised Cost: \$		-	_	
Awarded Amount: \$1,716,559				
2) Bldg A Elevator (NLC328)	80,250	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$1,146,428	Start Date: April 0			
Revised Cost: \$		Projected	Completion Date:	March 11
Awarded Amount: \$80,250				
3) Repair Lab Flooring Bldg C (NLC335)	10,272	60,220	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$146,742		Projected	Start Da d Completion Dat	te: July 09 te: June 10
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$70,492				

	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Constructio Manager	n Misc.
4) Life Safety Analysis (NLC339)	6,923	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$6,923			Projected Cor	Start Date: npletion Date:
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$6,923				
NLC SAR Summary	Total Estima Cost: \$5,100,093	Со	st:	tal Awarded Amount: 51,874,224

Richland	Awarded \$				
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.	
1) Replace Roofs; Bldgs N, A, C, S, G (D198)	104,860	953,679	43,260	0	
Estimated Cost: \$1,548,120		Projected	Start Date: De d Completion Dat		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$1,101,799					
2) Replace Underground West Side HVAC	47,896	0	19,776	0	
Piping (D211)			Start Date: De		
Estimated Cost: \$707,712	Projected Completion Date: TBD				
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$67,672					
3) Replace 900 Ton Chiller No. 2 (D211)	37,418	0	15,450	0	
Estimated Cost: \$552,900		Projected	Start Date: De d Completion Dat		
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$52,868					

4) Repair/Replace ADA Ramps and	44,048	171,990	9,116	0
------------------------------------	--------	---------	-------	---

Richland		Award	led \$	
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
Accessible Access (RLC301)		Projecte	Start Date: De d Completion Dat	
Estimated Cost: \$629,257				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$225,154				
5) Replace Original Entrance Doors, Phase II	27,413	0	11,308	0
(D208)	Start Date: December 0 Projected Completion Date: June 1			
Estimated Cost: \$404,722				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$38,721				
6) Refurbish Existing Cooling Towers, 750 Ton, 3	21,329	0	8,807	0
Each (D211)		Dusisata	Start Date: De	
Estimated Cost: \$315,153		Projected	d Completion Dat	e: June 11
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$30,136				

7) Replace Damper and Actuators,	524	0	216	0
-------------------------------------	-----	---	-----	---

Richland	Awarded \$				
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Constru Mana		Misc.
AHU 1 & AHU-2			Start D	ate: De	cember 09
@ LCET (D207)	Projected Completion Date: June 11				e: June 11
Estimated Cost: \$7,740					
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$740					
RLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$4,165,60	Co	st:	An	Awarded nount: 517,090

Richland		Awaro	led \$	
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) 84 Store Front Doors (RLC290)	45,065	189,500	0	489
Estimated Cost: \$231,911	Start Date: February 08 Projected Completion Date: TBE			
Revised Cost: \$		110,00		
Awarded Amount: \$235,054				
2) Roof Restoration (RLC295)	34,379	475,789	0	212
Estimated Cost: \$492,115	Start Date: May 08 Projected Completion Date: January 10			
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$510,380				
3) Sink Hole at South End of Lake (RLC296)	207,671	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$2,004,286		Projected C	Start Date : ompletion Date:	
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$207,671				

4) Magnetic Locks on Interior18,725000

Richland				
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
(RLC303)			Start Date: No	
Estimated Cost: \$250,000		Projected	Completion Date:	August 10
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$18,725				
5) Repair Parking Lot A (Asphalt) (RLC308)	19,227	0	0	0
Estimated Cost: \$256,700			Projected Compl	Start Date: etion Date:
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$19,227				
6) Traffic Control Study at Abrams and Shadow Dr	36,380	0	0	0
and Walnut Street (RLC309)			Projected Compl	Start Date: etion Date:
Estimated Cost: \$519,714			_	
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$36,380				

7) Humidity Study for Performance	17,976	0	0	0
--------------------------------------	--------	---	---	---

Richland	Awarded \$				
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Constru Mana		Misc.
Hall (RLC310)				0	Start Date:
Estimated Cost: \$256,800			Projected	l Comp	letion Date:
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$17,976					
8) Relocating the Swimming Pool Heat Exchange Piping (RLC311)	7,169)	0	0 Start Date:
Estimated Cost: \$109,583			Projected	l Comp	letion Date:
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$7,169					
9) Relocation HVAC Piping Under Lake (RLC314)	10,000	0		0	0 Start Date:
Estimated Cost: \$10,000			Projected	l Comp	letion Date:
Revised Cost: \$					
Awarded Amount: \$10,000					
RLC SAR Summary	Total Estima Cost: \$4,131,10	C	Revised ost: \$0	A	Awarded mount: 062,582

District Service		Award	led \$			
Center Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
1) Replace Underground Roof Drain Line on	2,996	63,000	1,236	0		
North Wall (D197)		Projecte	Start Date: De d Completion Dat			
Estimated Cost: \$44,832		110,0000				
Revised Cost: \$67,832						
Awarded Amount: \$67,232						
2) Upgrading the Administrative Cabling	58,208	0	0	0		
Infrastructure District Wide (D192)	Start Date: October 07 Projected Completion Date: TBD					
Estimated Cost: \$5,062,857						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$58,208						
3) Replace Motor, VFD, Belts/Sheaves,	2,996	0	1,236	0		
TAB, AHU-6 Purchasing (D207)		Projected	Start Date: De d Completion Dat			
Estimated Cost: \$44,832						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$4,232						

District Service		Awaro	ded \$				
Center Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.			
4) Refurbish Cooling Tower (D207)	2,996	0	1,236	0			
Estimated Cost: \$44,232	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: June 11						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$4,232							
DSC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$5,196,75	Cos	st: Ai	Awarded nount: 33,904			

District Office							
Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Cons	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.	
1) Dock Lift (D205)	749		0		309	0	
Estimated Cost: \$11,058	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: December 10						
Revised Cost: \$	Trojected Completion Date. December 10						
Awarded Amount: \$1,058							
DO Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$11,058		Total Revised Cost: \$0		Total Awarded Amount: \$1,058		

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 46

<u>Report of M/WBE Participation of 2004 Bond Construction Report on</u> <u>Projects</u>

The status of M/WBE Participation as of August 31, 2010 for projects assigned to contracted construction program managers and other bond funded projects.

2004 Bond Construction - M/WBE Participation as of August 31, 2010

Definitions:

Total Contracted Dollars: The amount of dollars currently assigned to this project. Dollars Allocated: The dollars currently assigned for work. Non-M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs. Non-M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs. M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs. M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs. **Notes:**

The notation of double asterisks ** indicates a project where sub-contractor dollars have not all been assigned. Rounding has been made to nearest dollar.

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,225,032	\$3,225,032	\$1,897,575	59%	\$1,327,457	41%
	Automotive Technology Expansion Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants Misc. Consulting Services Science/Allied Health Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants Misc. Consulting Services	\$3,881,695 \$332,983 \$112,218 \$39,621,282 \$3,673,731 \$565,387	\$3,881,695 \$332,983 \$112,218 \$39,621,282 \$3,673,731 \$565,387	\$3,853,400 \$210,963 \$102,068 \$23,309,164 \$2,553,169 \$423,725	99% 63% 91% 59% 69% 75%	\$28,295 \$122,020 \$10,150 \$16,312,118 \$1,120,562 \$141,662	1% 37% 9% 41% 31% 25%
	Workforce & Continuing Education Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants Misc. Consulting Services BHC Sub-total	\$6,364,767 \$620,618 \$50,454 \$58,448,167	\$6,364,767 \$620,618 \$50,454 \$58,448,167	\$4,232,912 \$460,220 \$43,108 \$37,086,304	67% 74% 85% 63%	\$2,131,855 \$160,398 \$7,346 \$21,361,863	33% 26% 15% 37%
Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
CVC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,806,382	\$2,806,382	\$1,938,134	69%	\$868,248	31%
	Industrial Tech Building Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants Misc. Consulting Services	\$12,431,723 \$1,137,807 \$670,150	\$12,431,723 \$1,137,807 \$670,150	\$9,827,055 \$746,472 \$446,819	79% 66% 67%	\$2,604,668 \$391,335 \$223,331	34%
	Mechanical Infrastructure Misc. Consulting Services	\$77,530	\$77,530	\$35,760	46%	\$41,770	54%
	Science & Vet Tech Building Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants Misc. Consulting Services CVC Sub-Total	\$33,188,559 \$2,925,857 \$644,759 \$53,882,767	\$33,188,559 \$2,925,857 \$644,759 \$53,882,767	\$28,513,223 \$1,968,447 \$505,578 \$43,981,488	86% 67% 78% 82%	\$4,675,336 \$957,410 \$139,181 \$9,901,279	33% 22%

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DO							
	1601 Lamar						
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$553,601	\$553,601	\$382,325	69%	\$171,276	31%
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,373,001	\$10,373,001	\$8,338,302	80%	\$2,034,699	20%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$11,628	\$11,628	\$7,128	61%	\$4,500	39%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$2,378,756	\$2,378,756	\$2,103,815	88%	\$274,941	12%
	DO Sub-Total	\$13,316,986	\$13,316,986	\$10,831,570	81%	\$2,485,416	19%
		Tatal			Non		
		Total Contracted	Dollars	Non-M/WBE	Non- M/WBE	M/WBE	M/WBE
Location	Project	Dollars	Allocated	Dollars	WI/ W DE %	Dollars	WI/ W BE %
Location	Floject	Donars	Anotateu	Donars	/0	Donars	/0
EFC							
LIU	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,833,863	\$2,833,863	\$1,959,288	69%	\$874,575	31%
	Comment Classes and Dida						
	General Classroom Bldg. Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,766,086	\$11,766,086	\$7.040.057	60%	\$4,716,129	40%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$11,760,080 \$984,457	\$11,766,086 \$984,457	\$7,049,957 \$692,376	80% 70%	\$4,716,129 \$292,081	40% 30%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$984,437 \$1,504,344	\$984,437 \$1,504,344	\$340,068	23%	\$1,164,276	30% 77%
	wise. Consulting Services	\$1,304,344	\$1,504,544	\$540,008	2370	\$1,104,270	1 1 70
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$94,433	\$94,433	\$37,633	40%	\$56,800	60%
	inser consuming services	φ, 1, 155	ψ, 1, 155	φ37,055	1070	\$20,000	0070
	Workforce Development Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$9,476,514	\$9,476,514	\$7,929,245	84%	\$1,547,269	16%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$713,986	\$713,986	\$587,354	82%	\$126,632	18%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$80,594	\$80,594	\$70,716	88%	\$9,878	12%
	-						
	Parent Child Study Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,229,659	\$6,229,659	\$4,459,472	72%	\$1,770,187	28%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$453,275	\$453,275	\$182,481	40%	\$270,794	60%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$51,828	\$51,828	\$43,571	84%	\$8,257	16%
	T 1 4 1 1 T 1 T 11						
	Industrial Tech Building	¢7 171 (()	¢7 171 (()	¢C 227 942	070/	¢0.42.920	120/
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$7,171,662	\$7,171,662	\$6,227,842 \$105,207	87% 25%	\$943,820 \$222,660	13%
		\$427,867 \$100,316	\$427,867 \$109,316	\$105,207	25% 87%	\$322,660	75%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$109,316	\$109,510	\$95,225	81%	\$14,091	13%
	South Campus - EFC						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$9,427,921	\$9,427,921	\$8,421,144	89%	\$1,006,777	11%
	Prime Architect and Sub-Consultants	\$820,384	\$820,384	\$15,330	3%	\$805,054	97%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,134,448	\$1,134,448	\$935,692	82%	\$198,756	18%
	Adaptive remodel of vacant space						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$4,347,148	\$4,344,643	\$2,021,003	47%	\$2,323,640	53%
	Prime Architect and Sub-Consultants	\$8,130	\$8,130	\$8,130	100%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$24,689	\$24,689	\$18,089	73%	\$6,600	
	EFC Sub-Total	\$57,660,604	\$57,658,099	\$41,199,823	71%	\$16,458,276	29%

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$864,696	\$864,696	\$389,338	45%	\$475,358	55%
	West Campus - ECC						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$8,622,927	\$8,622,927	\$5,492,659	64%	\$3,130,268	36%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$550,382	\$550,382	\$345,882	63%	\$204,500	37%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$684,209	\$684,209	\$589,026	86%	\$95,183	14%
	Allied Health & Nursing						
	(managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$15,103,450	\$12,235,501	\$7,014,549	57%	\$5,220,952	43%
**	Adaptive Remodel	\$3,850,000	\$2,727,541	\$1,587,991	58%	\$1,139,550	42%
	(managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)						
	ECC Sub-Total	\$29,675,664	\$25,685,256	\$15,419,445	60%	\$10,265,811	40%

**sub-contractors not all assigned at this time

		Total Contracted	Dollars	Non-M/WBE	Non- M/WBE	M/WBE	M/WBE
Location	Project	Dollars	Allocated	Dollars	%	Dollars	%
MVC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$2,797,278	\$2,797,278	\$1,259,499	45%	\$1,537,779	55%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$73,712	\$73,712	\$49,272	67%	\$24,440	33%
	Science & Allied Health						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$12,787,238	\$12,787,238	\$8,694,717	68%	\$4,092,521	32%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,129,005	\$1,129,005	\$553,347	49%	\$575,658	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$1,026,761	\$1,026,761	\$210,964	21%	\$815,797	79%
	Student Center & Services						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$14,510,440	\$14,510,440	\$11,234,273	77%	\$3,276,167	23%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$1,066,041	\$1,066,041	\$703,103	66%	\$362,938	34%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$128,452	\$128,452	\$128,452	100%	\$0	0%
	Performing Arts Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,744,871	\$3,744,871	\$3,330,148	89%	\$414,723	11%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$270,194	\$270,194	\$248,829	92%	\$21,365	8%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$72,244	\$72,244	\$55,150	76%	\$17,094	24%
	Economic & Workforce Development						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$6,084,065	\$6,084,065	\$4,318,660	71%	\$1,765,405	29%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$521,293	\$521,293	\$102,914	20%	\$418,379	80%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$54,388	\$54,388	\$54,388	100%	\$0	0%
	Sports Complex						
	(managed by DCCCD Facilities Mgt.)	\$9,309,625	\$9,241,082	\$4,877,722	53%	\$4,363,359	47%
	Vacant space/adapative remodel						
**	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,914,812	\$3,914,812	\$3,777,024	96%	\$137,788	4%
	Prime Architects and Sub-Consultants	\$16,050	\$16,050	\$0	0%	\$16,050	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$305,198	\$305,198	\$5,422	2%	\$299,776	
	MVC Sub-Total	\$57,811,667	\$57,743,124	\$39,603,884	69%	\$18,139,239	31%

** sub-contractors not all assigned at this time

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,007,482	\$3,007,482	\$1,354,146	49%	\$1,653,336	51%
	North Campus						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$8,202,041	\$8,202,041	\$5,534,173	67%	\$2,667,868	33%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$691,939	\$691,939	\$514,739	74%	\$177,200	26%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$624,014	\$624,014	\$135,146	22%	\$488,868	78%
	General Purpose Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,363,734	\$10,363,734	\$7,381,758	71%	\$2,981,976	29%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$851,285	\$851,285	\$58,150	7%	\$793,135	93%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$131,359	\$131,359	\$131,359	100%	\$0	0%
	Mechanical Infrastructure						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$75,543	\$75,543	\$46,291	61%	\$29,252	39%
	Science & Medical Professions						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$11,986,577	\$11,986,577	\$10,611,071	89%	\$1,375,506	11%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$908,474	\$908,474	\$531,306	58%	\$377,168	42%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$916,194	\$916,194	\$589,732	64%	\$326,462	36%
	South Campus						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$7,353,274	\$7,353,274	\$6,112,405	83%	\$1,240,869	
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$595,434	\$595,434	\$344,552		\$250,882	
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$908,292	\$908,292	\$436,750	48%	\$471,542	52%
	Workforce Development Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$1,356,052	\$1,356,052	\$1,112,245	82%	\$243,807	18%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$137,188	\$137,188	\$117,941	86%	\$19,247	14%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$155,623	\$155,623	\$61,150	39%	\$94,473	61%
	Adaptive Remodel of Vacant Space						
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$23,980	\$23,980	\$0	0%	\$23,980	
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$3,010,882	\$3,010,882	\$1,151,789	38%	\$1,859,093	62%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$19,574	\$19,574	\$4,174	21%	\$15,400	79%
	Structural Repairs/Waterproofing						
**	Prime Architect &Sub-Consultants	\$115,900	\$106,300	\$106,300	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$1,150,929	\$1,150,929	\$0	0%	\$1,150,929	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$27,500	\$27,500	\$27,500	100%	\$0	0%
	NLC Sub-Total	\$52,613,270	\$52,603,670	\$36,362,677	69%	\$16,240,993	31%

** sub-contractors not all assigned at this time

Location	Project	Total Contracted Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC							
	Program Mgr & Sub-Consultants	\$3,495,518	\$3,495,518	\$2,107,226	58%	\$1,388,292	42%
	Science Building						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$42,897,634	\$42,897,634	\$36,967,388	86%	\$5,930,246	14%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$3,569,600	\$3,569,600	\$2,417,255	68%	\$1,152,345	32%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$775,072	\$775,072	\$608,759	79%	\$166,313	21%
	Garland Workforce Training Center						
	Construction Mgr & Sub-Contractors	\$10,393,900	\$10,393,900	\$8,202,652	79%	\$2,191,248	21%
	Prime Architect & Sub-Consultants	\$881,157	\$881,157	\$128,200	15%	\$752,957	85%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$327,302	\$327,302	\$158,663	48%	\$168,639	52%
	Adaptive Remodel of Vacant Space						
	Construction Mgr & Sub- Contractors	\$6,950,695	\$6,950,695	\$6,058,668	87%	\$892,027	13%
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$743,417	\$743,417	\$726,717	98%	\$16,700	2%
	Prime Architect and Sub-Consultants	\$24,840	\$24,840	\$0	0%	\$24,840	100%
	Program Contingency						
	Misc. Consulting Services	\$109,576	\$109,576	\$109,576	100%	\$0	0%
	RLC Sub-Total	\$70,168,711	\$70,168,711	\$57,485,104	82%	\$12,683,607	18%
Grand To	otal	\$393,577,836	\$389,506,780	\$281,970,295	72%	\$107,536,484	28%

Information Sources:

DCCCD Bond Office - Participation by Project List - as of 08/31/10

DCCCD Business Diversity Office, Facilities Management & Purchasing Department Records

Prepared by: Executive Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs, 09/24/10

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 47

<u>Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on</u> <u>Projects</u>

The status of M/WBE Participation as of August 31, 2010 for Maintenance and SARS projects assigned to contracted construction program managers.

Maintenance and SARS Projects - as of August 31, 2010

Definitions:

Total Estimated Cost: The total estimated dollars assigned to this project. Total Revised Dollars: The total dollars assigned to this project if the cost exceeds the total estimated cost. Dollars Allocated: The dollars currently assigned for work. Non-M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs. Non-M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs. M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs. M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs. **Notes:** Rounding has been made to nearest dollar.

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC - Maintenance Projects								
Ū	MEP Upgrade/Restroom renovations	\$1,017,336						
	Architect			\$94,002	\$94,002	100%	\$0	
	Construction			\$803,164	\$0	0%	\$803,164	100%
	Construction Manager			\$28,428	\$28,428	100%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$722	\$722	100%	\$0	0%
	Update/replace exterior signage	\$138,225						
	Architect			\$9,363	\$9,363	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,863	\$0	0%	\$3,863	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace walkways/sidewalks campus-wide	\$364,260						
	Architect	¢001,200		\$24,343	\$24,343	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$10,043	\$10,043	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 700T centrifugal chiller - Bldg. B	\$497,610						
	Architect	\$477,010		\$33,705	\$33,705	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$05,765	\$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$13,905	\$0	0%	\$13,905	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	BHC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,017,431		\$1,021,538	\$200,606	20%	\$820,932	80%
BHC SAR Projects								
0	Swipe Card Access Control System	\$500,000						
	Architect			\$18,725	\$0	0%	\$18,725	100%
	Construction			\$599,083	\$599,083	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$290	\$290	100%	\$0	0%
	Police Communication System	\$1,214,286						
	Architect	+-,,200		\$90,950	\$90,950	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$19,200	\$19,200	100%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC SAR Projects (con't)								
	Sprinkler System Renovation/Fire Protection	\$37,100						
	Architect			\$2,597	\$0		\$2,597	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$12,188 \$0	\$12,188 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Feasibility Study/Recommendation/design to add parking spaces	\$209,414						
	Architect			\$17,774	\$0		\$17,774	
	Construction			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$232	\$0 \$232			0% K
	BHC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$1,960,800		\$761,039	\$721,943	95%	\$39,096	5%
	BHC Projects Total	\$3,978,231		\$1,782,577	\$922,549	52%	\$860,028	48%
Location	Device	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
Location	Project	Donars	Donars	Anocated	Donars	NI/ W DE 70	Donars	IVI/ VV DE 70
CVC Maintenance Projects								
	Correct Water Drainage, Bldg. B, C, D	\$552,900						
	Architect			\$37,450	\$37,450		\$0	
	Construction			\$0 \$15.450	\$0 \$15,450		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$15,450 \$0	\$15,450 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	-			ψυ	φυ	070	φ0	070
	Update Sprinkler Systems - Bldgs D, E, F and G	\$1,144,503						
	Architect			\$77,522	\$77,522	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$31,982	\$0 \$0		\$31,982	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Glass in Building C, E	\$525,256						
	Architect			\$46,494	\$46,494		\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$360,500 \$14,678	\$360,500		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$14,078	\$14,678 \$236		\$0 \$0	
				<i>4200</i>	¢200	10070	ψŪ	0,0
	MEP Project - replace switchgear Architect	\$110,580	\$96,187	\$7,490	\$0	0%	\$7,490	100%
	Construction			\$7,490 \$85,607	\$0 \$85,607		\$7,490 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$3,090	\$3,090		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	CVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,333,239		\$680,499	\$641,027	94%	\$39,472	6%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
CVC SAR								
Projects	Geotechnical and Survey for Heavy Equipment Training	\$15,000						
	Architect Construction			\$14,050 \$0	\$14,050 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$1,070	\$1,070	100%	\$0	0%
	CVC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$15,000		\$15,120	\$15,120	100%	\$0	0%
	CVC Projects Total	\$2,348,239		\$695,619	\$656,147	94%	\$39,472	6%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
EFC Maintenance Projects								
-	Upgrade Bromide Exhaust System	\$182,458						
	Architect Construction			\$12,359 \$17,386	\$0 \$17,386		\$12,359 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$17,380	\$5,099		ېن 0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect	\$204,439	\$310,714	\$13,662	\$13,662	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$270,850	\$0		\$270,850	
	Construction Manager			\$5,636	\$5,636		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair Upper Courtyard	\$629,890		<i>Ф</i>ГГГГІІ	<i>6</i>77711	1000/	¢0	0.04
	Architect Construction			\$55,544 \$0	\$55,544 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$17,366	\$17,366		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	Refurbish five restrooms	\$154,812						
	Architect Construction			\$10,486	\$10,486		\$0 ©0	
	Construction Manager			\$0 \$4,326	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$4,326	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Replace Asphalt Parking Lots	\$1,815,696						
	Architect			\$147,038	\$147,038		\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$50,058	\$0 \$50,058		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$30,038 \$44,765	\$30,038 \$44,765		\$0 \$0	
	EFC Maintenance Summary Subtotal	\$2,987,295		\$654,575	\$367,040	56%	\$287,535	44%
EFC SARS Projects	COTN	\$100.00C						
	CCTV Architect	\$100,000		\$7,490	\$7,490	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$7,490 \$0	\$7,490 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
EFC SARS Projects (con't)								
(Bleacher Replacement	\$165,714						
	Architect			\$12,837	\$0		\$12,837	100%
	Construction Construction Manager			\$115,980 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$115,980 \$0	100% 0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	0%
		\$1 <5 0 53						
	Electronic Marquee Signs Architect	\$165,972		\$15,866	\$0	0%	\$15,866	100%
	Construction			\$173,694	\$173,694		\$15,660	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Exterior Doors Architect	\$123,000		\$13,482	\$13,482	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$146,483	\$0		\$146,483	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Re-Route Oates to Loop Road	\$1,679,900						
	Architect			\$109,900	\$0	0%	\$109,900	100%
	Construction			\$0 \$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	-			4 0	90	070	4 0	070
	Sidewalk Repair, Improvements&Replacement	\$318,160		\$318,160				
	Architect			\$33,130	\$33,130	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	wise. Consulting Services			φU	\$ 0	0%	4 0	070
	EFC SARS Projects Subtotal	\$2,552,746		\$628,862	\$227,796	36%	\$401,066	64%
	EFC Projects Total	\$5,540,041		\$1,283,437	\$594,836	46%	\$688,601	54%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC Maintenance Projects								
110,000	Replace/repair gym bleachers C220	\$55,290						
	Architect			\$3,745	\$3,745	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0 \$1.545	\$0 \$0		\$0 ¢1.545	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$1,545 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$1,545 \$0	
	Replace and Seal all Exterior windows at Paramount	\$277.160						
	Architect	\$277,169		\$18,774	\$18,774	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$10,774	\$10,774		\$0 \$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$7,746	\$0	0%	\$7,746	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Roof on Bldg A and penthouse	\$359,385						
	Architect	, -		\$24,342	\$24,342		\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0 \$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$10,043 \$0	\$10,043 \$0		\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	mise. Consuming Dervices			φU	3 0	070	φŪ	070

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
FCC								
ECC Maintenance Projects (con't)								
(con t)	Replace Portion of Elm Street sidewalk by							
	Bookstore	\$11,208						
	Architect			\$749	\$749	100%	\$0	
	Construction			\$0 \$200	\$0 \$200		\$0 ©0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$309 \$0	\$309 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	wise. consulting bet vices			φυ	ψυ	070	φυ	070
	Repair Exterior sidewalks; east and north building perimeters @BJP	\$42,030						
	Architect			\$2,809	\$2,809	100%	\$0	
	Construction			\$0 \$1.150	\$0 \$1.150		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$1,159 \$0	\$1,159 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Whise. Consulting bet vices			φυ	ψŪ	070	ψŪ	070
	Replace AHU drives, shaft, bearings, controls · 9 each at BJP	\$193,515						
	Architect	<i><i><i>q</i>150,010</i></i>		\$13,107	\$13,107	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$5,408	\$0		\$5,408	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Surge Suppressors at Distribution Panels - BJP	\$55,290						
	Architect			\$3,745	\$3,745	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$1,545	\$0		\$1,545	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace carpet 1st/2nd floor							
	offices/classrooms - BJP	\$138,226	\$312,537					
	Architect			\$9,363	\$0		\$9,363	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$299,311 \$3,863	\$139,311 \$3,863	47% 100%	\$160,000 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$95	\$95,805		\$0 \$0	
	Replace Toilet Partitions in all restrooms at	* 55 2 00	¢ <1 00 5					
	BJP Architect	\$55,290	\$61,995	\$3,745	\$0	0%	\$3,745	100%
	Construction			\$56,705	\$56,705	100%	\$3,743	
	Construction Manager			\$1,545	\$1,545	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$95	\$95	100%	\$0	0%
	Replace Restroom Fixtures at BJP	\$193,515						
	Architect	,		\$13,633	\$0	0%	\$13,633	100%
	Construction			\$108,866	\$108,866		\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$5,408	\$5,408		\$0 ©0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$96	\$96	100%	\$0	0%
	Replace 9 air units	\$674,880	\$1,326,960					
	Architect			\$89,880	\$89,880		\$0	0%
	Construction			\$590,868			\$47,600	
	Construction Manager			\$37,080	\$37,080		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	ECC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,055,798		\$1,315,579	\$1,064,994	81%	\$250,585	19%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC SARS								
Projects	Structural Analysis Report adding 21 wind turbines on Bldg, A and solar thermal array on Bldg, B&C Architect Construction Construction Manager	\$5,885		\$5,885 \$0 \$0	\$5,885 \$0 \$0	0%	\$0 \$0 \$0	0% 0% 0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Topographic survey, design and spec. of ADA area and structural analysis of roof at BJP	\$7,490						
	Architect Construction			\$7,490 \$0	\$7,490 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	ECC SARS Project Subtotal	\$13,375		\$13,375	\$13,375	100%	\$0	0%
	ECC Projects Total	\$2,069,173		\$1,328,954	\$1,078,369	81%	\$250,585	19%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
MVC Maintenance								
Projects	Replace pool filter tanks, piping pool deck and underwater lights Architect	\$143,754	\$195,576	\$9,737	\$0	0%	\$9,737	100%
	Construction			\$181,822	\$181,822		\$9,737	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$4,017 \$0	\$4,017 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	Repair cooling tower and replace corroded pipe Architect	\$138,226	\$183,803	\$9,363	\$0	0%	\$9,363	100%
	Construction			\$170,576	\$170,576		\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$3,863 \$0	\$3,863 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Replace gymnasium roof Architect	\$221,160		\$14,980	\$14,980	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$139,000	\$139,000	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$6,180 \$0	\$6,180 \$0		\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	Replace 1000T centrifugal chiller - CH-2	\$829,350						
	Architect Construction			\$56,175 \$0	\$56,175 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$23,175	\$23,175	100%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services Replace motors and VFD's on AHUs A-1, A-			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	2, A-3 and A-4	\$110,580		\$7 400	A7 100	1000	*	0.04
	Architect Construction			\$7,490 \$0	\$7,490 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$3,090	\$3,090		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services Replace Hall Carpet, all levels, main campus, 158,000 square feet	\$652,422		\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Architect			\$44,192	\$44,192		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$18,231	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$18,231	0% 100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	MVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,095,492		\$691,891	\$654,560	95%	\$37,331	5%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
MVC SAR								
Projects	Relocate Baseball field fence	\$20,750						
	Architect			\$0	\$0 \$0		\$0	0%
	Construction Construction Manager			\$20,750 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$20,750 \$0	100% 0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0	0%
	MVC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$20,750		\$20,750	\$0	0%	\$20,750	100%
	MVC Projects Total	\$2,116,242		\$712,641	\$654,560	92%	\$58,081	8%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC Maintenance Projects								
110,000	Repair Utility Tunnel	\$702,386						
	Architect Construction			\$52,609 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$52,609 \$0	100% 0%
	Construction Manager			\$0 \$7,880	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$7,880	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$9,576	\$0	0%	\$9,576	100%
	Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing	\$333,438						
	Architect Construction			\$22,283	\$0 \$0		\$22,283	100%
	Construction Manager			\$0 \$9,192	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$9,192	0% 100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A,							
	waterproofing Architect	\$119,169		\$7,964	\$0	0%	\$7,964	100%
	Construction			\$7,904	\$0 \$0		\$7,904	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,286	\$0		\$3,286	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair Roofs, exterior stucco, water infiltration, Bldg. R	\$364,260						
	Architect	\$304,200		\$24,343	\$0	0%	\$24,343	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$10,043 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$10,043 \$0	100% 0%
	-			φυ	\$0	070	4 0	070
	Replace high priority water infiltration points, campus-wide	\$119,169						
	Architect	\$119,109		\$7,964	\$0	0%	\$7,964	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$3,286 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$3,286 \$0	100% 0%
	Replace piping insulation in section of tunnel	\$199,044						
	Architect	φ199,0 44		\$13,482	\$13,482	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0 ©0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$5,562 \$0	\$5,562 \$0		\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	Replace buried utility pipe in section of							
	tunnel	\$99,522		A		100	÷	· · ·
	Architect Construction			\$6,741 \$0	\$6,741 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	Construction Manager			\$2,781	\$2,781		\$0 \$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC Maintenance Projects (con't)								
(con t)	Repair/re-upholster performance hall seating,							
	452 seats Architect	\$217,422		\$14,726	\$14,726	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$6,075 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$6,075 \$0	100% 0%
	NLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,154,410		\$207,793	\$43,292	21%	\$164,501	79%
NLC SAR								
Projects	Student Life Center	\$3,800,000						
	Architect			\$270,162	\$270,162		\$0	0%
	Construction Construction Manager			\$1,389,277 \$56,460	\$1,004,277 \$0	72% 0%	\$385,000 \$56,460	28% 100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$660	\$660	100%	\$0	0%
	Bldg. A Elevator	\$1,146,428						
	Architect			\$80,250	\$80,250		\$0	0%
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Repair lab flooring Bldg. C	\$146,742						
	Architect	<i></i>		\$10,272	\$10,272		\$0	0%
	Construction Construction Manager			\$60,220 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$60,220 \$0	100% 0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$0 \$0	0%
	Slope Remediation	\$105,230						
	Architect	,,		\$80,953	\$14,505	18%	\$66,448	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$459,475 \$1,731	\$428,475 \$1,731	93% 100%	\$31,000 \$0	7% 0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$38,206	\$38,206		\$0 \$0	0%
	Life Safety Analysis (NLC 339)	\$6,923						
	Architect			\$6,923	\$0		\$6,923	100%
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0 \$0	
	NLC SAR Project Subtotal	\$5,205,323		\$2,454,589	\$1,848,538	75%	\$606,051	25%
	NLC Projects Total	\$7,359,733		\$2,662,382	\$1,891,830	71%	\$770,552	29%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC	-							
RLC Maintenance Projects								
•	Replace Roofs: Bldgs N, A, C, S, G	\$1,548,120						····
	Architect Construction			\$104,860 \$918,188	\$104,860 \$918,188		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$43,260	\$43,260		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Replace underground west side HVAC piping	\$707,712						
	Architect			\$47,896	\$0		\$47,896	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$19,776	\$0 \$19,776		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$19,770	\$19,770		\$0 \$0	

X and the	Product	Total Estimated	Total Revised	Dollars	Non-M/WBE	Non-	M/WBE	M/WBE %
Location	Project	Dollars	Dollars	Allocated	Dollars	M/WBE %	Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC Maintenance Projects								
(con't)	Replace 900 Ton Chiller No. 2	\$552,900						
	Architect	<i>\$552,700</i>		\$37,418	\$0	0%	\$37,418	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$15,450 \$0	\$15,450 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Repair/replace ADA ramps and accessible							
	access	\$629,257						
	Architect			\$44,048	\$44,048	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$171,990	\$0		\$171,990	
	Construction Manager			\$9,116	\$0		\$9,116	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace original entrance doors, Phase II	\$404,722						
	Architect			\$27,413	\$27,413		\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$11,308	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$11,308	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$11,508	\$0 \$0		\$11,508 \$0	
	-			ψŪ	ψŪ	070	\$ 0	070
	Refurbish existing cooling towers, 750 Ton, 3 each	\$315,153						
	Architect	\$515,155		\$21,329	\$0	0%	\$21,329	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$8,807	\$0	0%	\$8,807	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace damper and actuators, AHU 1&							
	AHU-2 at LCET	\$7,740						
	Architect			\$524	\$524		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$216	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$216	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$210	\$0 \$0		\$210	
		* • • • • • • • •			\$1.4 5 2.540			
	RLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$4,165,604		\$1,481,599	\$1,173,519	79%	\$308,080	21%
RLC SAR Projects								
- 10,000	84 Store Front doors	\$231,911						
	Architect			\$45,065	\$0	0%	\$45,065	100%
	Construction			\$189,500	\$189,500		\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$489	\$489	100%	\$0	0%
	Roof Restoration	\$492,115						
	Architect			\$34,379	\$0		\$34,379	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$475,789	. ,		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$212	\$0 \$212		\$0 \$0	
	mise. Consulting Services			\$212	\$212	100%	20	070
	Sink Hole at South End of Lake	\$2,004,286						····
	Architect			\$207,671	\$207,671		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
				40	ψ0	0,0	φ0	0.0

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC SAR								
Projects (con't)								
	Magnetic Locks on Interior	\$250,000						
	Architect			\$18,725	\$18,725	100%	\$0 ©0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0%	\$0 \$0	
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	Repair parking lot A Architect	\$256,700		\$19,227	\$19,227	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$19,227			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Traffic Control Study at Abrams, Shadow Drive and Walnut Street	\$519,714						
	Architect			\$36,380	\$36,380	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	wise. Consulting Services			ψŪ	4 0	070	40	070
	Humidity Study for Performance Hall	\$256,800						
	Architect			\$17,976			\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Relocating the Swimming Pool heat exchange piping	\$109,583						
	Architect			\$7,169	\$7,169	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			30	30	0%	30	0%
	RLC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$4,121,109		\$1,052,582	\$973,138	92%	\$79,444	8%
	RLC Project Total	\$8,286,713		\$2,534,181	\$2,146,657	85%	\$387,524	15%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DSC Maintenance Projects								
110,000	Replace underground roof drain line on							
	North Wall	\$44,832						
	Architect Construction			\$2,996 \$63,000			\$2,996 \$63,000	
	Construction Manager			\$1,236			\$03,000 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0			\$0	
	Seal and Redo Parking Lots at DSC	\$221,160						
	Architect	\$221,100		\$14,980	\$0	0%	\$14,980	100%
	Construction			\$42,000			\$42,000	
	Construction Manager			\$6,180			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DSC Maintenance Projects (con't)								
(con t)	Upgrading IT Cabling Infrastructure -							
	district wide	\$5,062,857						
	Architect	++,,		\$58,208	\$58,208	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace motor, VFD, belts/sheaves,	* () 000						
	TAB,AHU-6 Architect	\$44,832		¢2.007	¢2.000	1000/	¢o	00/
	Construction			\$2,996 \$0	\$2,996 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$1,236	\$0 \$0		\$1,236	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$1,230 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$1,230 \$0	
	Refurbish cooling tower	\$44,232						
	Architect			\$2,996	\$2,996	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$1,236	\$0		\$1,236	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	DSC Maintenance Total	\$5,417,913		\$197,064	\$71,616	36%	\$125,448	64%
	Note: DSC has no SAR Projects							
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DO Maintenance Projects								
	Dock Lift	\$11,058						
	Architect			\$749	\$749	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$309	\$0	0%	\$309	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	DO Maintenance Total	\$11,058		\$1,058	\$749	71%	\$309	29%
	Note: DO has no SAR Projects							

Prepared by EVCBA Ed DesPlas September 24, 2010

Report of Compliance with Board Policy Concerning Employee Ethnicity

Trustee Diana Flores asked staff to develop reports of full-time employees by ethnicity and salary and part-time employees by ethnicity and hourly rate, District-wide and by college, over several time periods, for monitoring racial and ethnic diversity in DCCCD's workforce. The full report (27 pages) is available in the office of board relations. The following two tables are snapshots of the most recently available data. Categories of ethnicity are those addressed in THECB's plan for higher education, *Closing the Gaps*. A limitation of the data is that % adjunct faculty and part-time employees is calculated only against African-American, Hispanic and White employees (not comparable to % in general population).

Population	<u>African-</u> American	<u>Hispanic</u>	White
Dallas County	11	8	68
United States	6	5	77
DCCCD Administrators	24	11	58
DCCCD Full-time Faculty	15	12	65
DCCCD Adjunct Faculty	17	8	76

PERCENT OF POPULATIONS WITH ADVANCED DEGREES

. . .

Sources: 2007 American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau) for Dallas County and United States; November 2009 IPEDS Report for administrators and full-time faculty; February 2010 DCCCD payroll for adjunct faculty

PERCENT OF POPULATIONS 18 OR OLDER

Population	<u>African-</u> American	<u>Hispanic</u>	<u>White</u>
Dallas County	21	37	37
DCCCD Full-time Support Staff	29	17	47
DCCCD Part-time Support Staff	34	23	43

Sources: 2008 American Community Survey (U.S. Census Bureau) for Dallas County; November 2009 IPEDS Report for full-time support staff; February 2010 DCCCD payroll for part-time support staff Note: In June 2010, 44% of DCCCD's Professional Support Staff (PSS) job titles require a college degree, a condition that defines the pools of qualified applicants for PSS positions. Twenty-nine percent (29%) of the job titles require an associate's degree, 14% bachelor's, and 1% master's.

Policy Reminders

The specific responsibilities of the Board are as follows: 4. The Board is committed to having the demographic profile of the College District's employees and students mirror that of persons 18 years of age and older in Dallas County. The Board recognizes there are challenges to attaining this profile in categories of employment that require graduate degrees. The profile of those categories shall mirror market availability of advanced degree holders based on the most recently updated demographic data for advanced degree holders nationally and in the state. The state demographer's office and U.S. Census Bureau (interim reports) shall be considered reliable sources for estimating availability. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES

A College District shall not fail or refuse to hire or discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against any individual with respect to compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment on the basis of any of the following protected characteristics:

- 1. Race, color, or national origin;
- 2. Sex;
- 3. Religion;
- 4. Age (applies to individuals who are 40 years of age or older);
- 5. Disability; or
- 6. Genetic information.

DAA (LEGAL), NONDISCRIMINATION IN GENERAL, 42 U.S.C. 1981; 42 U.S.C. 2000e et seq. (Title VII); 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq. (Title IX); 42 U.S.C. 12111 et seq. (Americans with Disabilities Act), 29 U.S.C. 621 ET SEQ. (Age Discrimination in Employment Act); 29 U.S.C. 793, 794 (Rehabilitation Act); U.S. Const. Amend. I; Human Resources Code 121.003(f); Labor Code Chapter 21 (Texas Commission on Human Rights act); Labor Code Chapter 21, Subchapter H (genetic information)

Report of Sabbatical Leave During 2010 Summer II, Dr. Grady Cherry, North Lake College

The purpose was to attend workshop sessions on "Concord, Massachusetts: A Center of Transcendentalism and Social Reform in the 19th Century," sponsored by The Community College Humanities Association (CCHA) from July 10-17, 2010 and to visit New England authors' homes and landscapes which inspired their literary works.

From July 10-17, 2010, I attended the workshop. I read and wrote about Concord's role in the New England Transcendental movement and in antebellum social reform activities, especially abolitionism and the women's rights movement. I worked with the following distinguished scholars: Dr. Robert Gross, Leslie Wilson, Dr. Sterling F. Delano, Dr. Phyllis Cole, and Dr. John Matteson.

During the workshop, I participated in daily seminars and focused on teaching strategies inspired by the readings and discussions. The following topics were discussed: (1) "Why Concord?" (2) "Concord and Transcendentalism," (3) "Anti-Slavery Ferment in Concord," (4) "Transcendental Utopias: Brook Farm and Fruitlands," (5) "Transcendentalism Women and Social Reform," and (5) "The Alcotts and Reform." I also visited the site of Brook Farm and Fruitlands and the New England homes of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, Nathaniel Hawthorne, and Louisa May Alcott and the Alcott family.

My efforts will enhance and expand student success as follows: (1) have ordered books on The Transcendentalists for the North Lake Library, (2) will use the 185 photographs I took to illustrate the Transcendental authors in my American literature classes, (3) have revised my American Literature 2327 syllabus, and (4) will bring a special liveliness to my American literature classes as a result of participating in the workshops and visiting the literary sites. The following learning outcomes were addressed: (1) revised American Literature 2327 syllabus, (2) developed a slide presentation on the Transcendental Movement, (2) developed research topics for American Literature 2327, (3) serve on a panel discussion about the New England Transcendentalists at the Community College Humanities Association 2010 Southwestern Division Conference in Houston, Texas, from October 28-30, 2010, (3) make a presentation to North Lake Faculty interested in applying for the CCHA workshops, and (4) share materials from the workshop and my photographs with North Lake English faculty who teach American literature.

Report of DCCCD's Enrollment Target for "Closing the Gaps by 2015"

At the Planning and Budget Committee meeting on August 3, 2010, Trustee Boyle asked for DCCCD's Fall 2015 enrollment target in the context of "Closing the Gaps by 2015." Background is provided for trustees who were not members of the Board when the original enrollment target was calculated.

Background

In October 2000, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board adopted a state plan for higher education – "*Closing the Gaps by 2015*" – which included a goal of increasing participation in higher education by 500,000 students by Fall 2015. The Coordinating Board expected 60% of the additional 500,000 students would enter higher education through community colleges. The Coordinating Board did not establish institutional targets.

For purposes of estimating needs for capital improvements to the physical plant, in 2002 DCCCD's research staff identified 88,874 as the enrollment target for Fall 2015. This target was comprised of: 1) an enrollment projection for Fall 2015 based on historical age cohort participation, plus 2) an inference of DCCCD's "fair share" of an additional 500,000 students.

Enrollment projection based on historical age cohort participation	73,000
Inference of DCCCD's "fair share" of additional <u>500,000</u> students	+ 15,874
Fall 2015 enrollment target in context of "Closing the Gaps"	88,874

In 2006, the Coordinating Board changed its goal for increasing participation in higher education by Fall 2015 from 500,000 additional students to 630,000 - a 26% increase. If DCCCD were to change its fair share of 15,874 by 26%, it would increase to 20,001.

Enrollment projection based on historical age cohort participation	73,000
Inference of DCCCD's "fair share" of additional <u>630,000</u> students	+ 20,001
Fall 2015 enrollment target in context of "Closing the Gaps"	93,001

Notes: All the preceding figures presume unduplicated credit headcount enrollment in the Fall semester. Estimates and projections made in 2002 were performed by District Director of Research Laura Massey at the behest of Chancellor Bill Wenrich and Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs Bob Brown, and were subject to examination and acceptance by the chancellor's cabinet, which was composed of vice chancellors, college presidents, and various district executives. If the calculations were repeated in 2010, the results might be different due to changes in age cohort participation and other variables.

Current Status

At this time, the Coordinating Board 1) has set enrollment targets for Fall 2015 by region (such as Gulf Coast, High Plains, Metroplex, etc.) but not by institution, and 2) has asked each institution to set its own targets with hopes they will collectively reach the goal of enrolling 630,000 additional students by Fall 2015.

DCCCD college targets for Fall 2015 are Brookhaven – 13,256, Cedar Valley – 8,349, Eastfield – 15,770, El Centro – 10,297, Mountain View – 10,000, North Lake – 16,988, Richland – 22,000. [Source: http://www.thecb.state.tx.us] The sum of DCCCD's college targets for Fall 2015 is 96,660. (As this is a sum of the seven college targets, it represents a duplicated headcount.)

DCCCD's Fall 2010 unduplicated enrollment is 72,639; duplicated enrollment for the same period is 81,359 - 12% higher. [Source: Facts Briefs at <u>http://www.dcccd.edu/Employees/Departments/IR/FactsBriefs/Pages/default.asp</u> <u>x</u>]

If the proportion of duplicated enrollments were to be 12% in Fall 2015, then a duplicated headcount of 104,161 in Fall 2015 would yield an unduplicated headcount of 93,001.

A 5% enrollment increase each successive Fall semester would approach Fall 2015 enrollment targets of 93,001 and 104,161 as follows:

Fall Semester	Unduplicated	Duplicated
2010	72,639	81,359
2011	76,271	85,427
2012	80,084	89,698
2013	84,089	94,183
2014	88,293	98,892
2015	92,708	103,837
<u>Target</u>	<u>93,001</u>	<u>104,161</u>

For purposes of evaluating prospects for 5% Fall-to-Fall enrollment increases from 2010 to 2015, actual enrollments in the past decade are presented in the table on the next page. Facts Briefs (previously cited) and the District research staff are the sources of data.

Fall Semester	Unduplicated	% Change	Duplicated	<u>% Change</u>
2000	48,240	n/a	49,874	n/a
2001	52,262	8.3	54,346	9.0
2002	56,653	8.4	59,819	10.1
2003	56,909	0.4	61,508	2.8
2004	56,977	0.1	61,812	0.5
2005	58,723	3.1	63,403	2.6
2006	59,667	1.6	64,589	1.9
2007	59,486	-0.3	64,764	0.3
2008	61,964	4.2	67,679	4.5
2009	69,047	11.4	76,780	13.5
2010	72,639	5.2	81,359	6.0

Fall Credit Headcount Enrollment 2000-2010

If it is accepted as the new target, an unduplicated enrollment of 93,000 in Fall 2015 will be a stretch goal for DCCCD and in that respect, in keeping with the intentions of the state plan for higher education.

The considerable array of national and statewide forces driving efforts to increase participation in higher education and completion of credentials are tempered by the aftermath of the "Great Recession" that began in December 2007 and is declared to have ended in June 2009. The aftermath includes but is not limited to reduced state appropriations and local revenues for higher education during a period of high unemployment, which traditionally is accompanied by higher enrollments in colleges and universities.

Report of Active Military Enrollments

At the Board meeting on September 7, 2010, Trustee Bob Ferguson asked to know what enrollment has been with active military since beginning the program in 1989. This report will be in the agenda for the November 9, 2010, Board meeting.